

GB 0195 Dean and Chapter

York Minster Archives

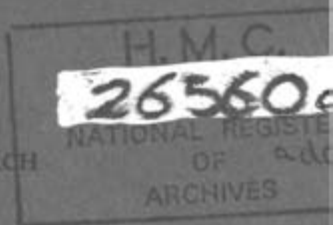
This catalogue was digitised by The National Archives as part of the National Register of Archives digitisation project

NRA 26560



The National Archives

UNIVERSITY OF YORK
BORTHWICK INSTITUTE OF HISTORICAL RESEARCH



THE CARTULARY
OF THE TREASURER
OF YORK MINSTER
and related documents

Janet E. Burton



BORTHWICK TEXTS AND CALENDARS:
RECORDS OF THE NORTHERN PROVINCE 5

JAN 1979

UNIVERSITY OF YORK
BORTHWICK INSTITUTE OF HISTORICAL RESEARCH

YORK: DEAN & CHAPTER addtl

See main series

THE CARTULARY
OF THE TREASURER
OF YORK MINSTER
and related documents

Janet E. Burton

BORTHWICK TEXTS AND CALENDARS:
RECORDS OF THE NORTHERN PROVINCE 5

FIRST PUBLISHED 1978

© University of York 1978

ISSN 0305 8506

In the interests of economy this volume has been reproduced by small offset lithography. The charge made is purely to cover production costs.

CONTENTS

Introduction	i
Abbreviations	xvi
Inventory of Charters	1
The Cartulary	9
Additional Documents	60
Appendix: The Treasurer and the churches of Nether and Over Wallop	78
Index	80

INTRODUCTION

I The Documents

The present volume provides an edition of the cartulary of the treasurer of York Minster, which is contained on folios 1-16v of York Minster Library ms. M2(3)a, a register of three separate manuscripts bound together.¹ Surprisingly, the treasurer's cartulary does not appear to have been used by the antiquary, James Torre. The cartulary is written on parchment measuring approximately 21 cm. x 29 cm. Folio 1r is headed Copie evidentiary pertinentium ad thesaurarium Ebor(acensis) ecclesie quarum aliquae originalia sunt in thesauraria ipsius Eboracensis ecclesie, and folio 9r, Copie cartarum et aliarum evidentiary concernentium dignitatem thesaurarie ecclesie Ebor(acensis) quarum originalia sunt in thesauraria Ebor(acensis) ecclesie. The handwriting dates the manuscript to the fifteenth century, and the latest document is dated 1414 [no.20]. Three hands may be distinguished: hand A covers folios 1r to 7r [nos.1-18 inclusive] and folio 8v [no.20], hand B folios 7r-v and 15r [nos.19 and 37] and hand C folios 9r to 15r, 15v to 16v [nos.21-36, 38-40]. Hand B is undoubtedly a later hand and nos.19 and 37 represent later additions to the cartulary. Folio 8r was left blank, and two folios have been cut out between folios 7 and 8. Out of the forty-one documents in the cartulary,² all but five [nos.13-16 inclusive and no.36] have marginal notes briefly summarizing their contents. Several include marginal comments such as nota [eg. nos.13, 21, 22] or sub sigillo [eg. nos. 29-32, 36]. The copyists, particularly the scribe of hand A, show

-
1. YM ms. M2(3)a fos.17r-24v contain a cartulary of the archdeacon of Richmond; folios 25r-38r contain articuli olim praepositi pro parte Ebor(acensis) archiepiscopi contra capitulum cum responsionibus capituli ad eosdem (fos.25r-29v) and Argumenta quedam pro iure et iurisdictione [sic] decani et capituli Ebor' et concernentia visitationem eorum quam archiepiscopus facere intendebat (fos.30r-34v) and a summary of royal charters (fos.35r-38r). The volume has recently been rebound.
 2. In the present edition the documents are numbered 1-40 since no.11 (fo.3v) is repeated on fo.14v and the two versions are collated.

signs of carelessness, and we find errors such as A for H [nos.7-8]; lk for kl [no.11 note i]; tertius for tertiove [no.9]; D for R [no.17]; Guido for Bogo [no.19]. As no originals of the documents which were copied into the cartulary have survived it is of course, impossible to tell at what stage of transmission such errors crept in, or whether there are others which cannot be identified from the context.

Although very few original documents relating to the treasurership and its endowments have survived either among the records of the dean and chapter of York or elsewhere,³ an indication of the quantity of original documents which once existed can be gleaned from various indices compiled in the sixteenth century by the notary Thomas Water, who, among other offices, held that of registrar of the jurisdiction of the treasurer.⁴ His index, now classified as York Minster Library ms. M2(2)b, contains a list of the contents of the various boxes and caskets used to store the Minster muniments; in ms.M2(2)a he re-arranged the entries into subject order and according to place name. The documents relating to the treasurership are to be found on folios 51r to 53r, and an edition of this inventory is given below.⁵ This list gives notice of over seventy documents many of which do not appear in the cartulary. Marginal notes specify the location of some of these documents; some were contained in the box (pixis) labelled 13,⁶ others in the coffer (cista) marked B box 2, coffer C box 2 and coffer D box 2.⁷ Those kept in the box marked BARRONUM in coffer C were evidently in a very bad state, being described as quasi consumptis.⁸ This latter category

3. See, for example, nos.46-50, 62-66, 72.

4. K.M. Longley, 'Towards a history of archive-keeping in the Church of York: I The Archbishop's Muniments' Borthwick Institute Bulletin i 2 (1976) 59-74, especially 60-61. Miss Longley points out (ibid.61) that the inventories were compiled in preparation for the Repertorium et Extenta Prebendarum etc., YM ms. M2(2)c [below no.94]. In addition to the office of registrar of the jurisdiction of the treasurer, Water (who died on 1 January 1539/40) was registrar of the dean and chapter of York and of the dean.

5. pp.1-8.

6. See below p.1 note b.

7. See below p.2 notes c and i, and p.8 note a.

8. See below p.1 note f.

apparently comprised documents relating to a dispute between the treasurer and the monks of St Mary's Abbey, York, concerning the chapel of Myton on Swale. Of the many documents listed in the inventory only one [no.13] has survived in the cartulary. There are no originals.⁹

The value of such inventories is, of course, limited. The brief entries may tell us nothing about the contents of the documents,¹⁰ may be incomplete or may, indeed, give a false impression. The inventory, for example, lists a document of Pope Innocent III as Bulla ... pro Motesfont eo quod canonici de Oseneia ... infra parochiam de Motesfont iuxta eandem ecclesiam abbatiam fundant de novo etc.,¹¹ making no mention of the appeal to the pope by the treasurer which resulted in the dispatch of the papal mandate to which this entry refers [no.10]. A document cited in the inventory of the dean and chapter of York, dated 1535,¹² yields the following information: In pix(ide) secunda magna cum tribus stagiis ... Carta indentata donationis ad firmam m(agistri) Iohannis de Feryby, thesaurarii ecclesie Ebor(acensis) Thome de Garth et Agneti uxori eius super uno messuagio in Petergait Ebor' scripta in gallico. There is an error here, for John de Feryby was subtreasurer, not treasurer of York.¹³ Other entries in inventories may contain errors which it is not possible to trace.

The cartulary and inventory of charters do not, of course, present a complete picture of the surviving evidence for the growth of the endowments of the treasurership. Such documents as have been found have been calendared and included in this edition as nos.41-99.

-
9. The Repertorium et Extenta Prebendarum etc. [no.94] twice (fos.11r and 14v) refers to unum hanaperium continens multa super lite quondam mota inter thesaurarium et abbatem Ebor' super capella de Myton' (fo.14v has super appropriatione ecclesie de Miton'). These probably included nos.14-15 below, which are not listed in M2(2)a. The Repertorium also lists the documents relating to the treasurership as unum hanaperium cum xvii munimentis; unum hanaperium cum xxiii munimentis; unus sacculus canabi cum rotulis curiarum thesaurarie (fo.11r, 14v).
10. eg. iiii evidentie de terris in Tollerton' (see below p.1).
11. See below, p.6.
12. Borthwick Institute D/C.R.Misc.
13. He occurs as subtreasurer in 1393 (CPR 1391-1396 278).

Some of these, as will be seen, are drawn from the York archiepiscopal registers, and from the registers of the dean and chapter such as the Magnum Registrum Album and the Liber Domesday. A curious feature of these last two manuscripts and of the thirteenth-century cartulary of York Minster (B.L. Cotton ms. Claudius B III) is the lack of material relating to the treasurership. This is most noticeable in the Cotton cartulary, for a contemporary table (fos.206-11v) lists all the charters and documents pertaining to the liberties of the church in England, the archbishop of York, the dean and chapter of York, the dean, chancellor, precentor, archdeacons of York and Richmond and some of the prebendaries; the treasurer is not mentioned at all in the index, and the only documents pertaining to his office which are included in the cartulary are those relating to the separation of the treasurership from the archdeaconry of the East Riding [nos.23-25]. In addition to these, a few more documents are entered in the Magnum Registrum Album, but these only represent a very small proportion of the charters and decrees about the treasurership which are known to have existed. There is no evidence to suggest that there was an earlier cartulary of the treasurer;¹⁴ indeed the headings of 1r and 9r, mentioned above (p.i) seem to suggest that most of the charters were copied from the originals then in the treasury. However the absence of most of the documents of the treasurership from the general cartularies and registers of the Minster might possibly suggest that from a fairly early date the treasurer kept the muniments of his dignity separate from the records of the dean and chapter and the other offices.

Other documents are drawn from inventories of the property of the treasurer [nos.46-50], rentals and surveys [nos.45, 94] and accounts [no. 62]. The majority are taken from the register of appropriations c.1340-1507 and the dean and chapter lease books Wa and Wb. They are illustrative of the widespread practice of the farming out of lands,

¹⁴. The fact that the three different scribes (designated A, B and C) all made errors in copying parts of the text (see above, p.ii) might suggest that there was an earlier cartulary, itself a rather incompetent copy of original charters.

tithes, advowsons and rights which developed in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries. Only such documents as concern the treasurership itself and its endowments have been included; any records relating to individual treasurers (such as, for instance, licences to hold the treasurership in plurality) have not been included in this list.

II The Endowments and Jurisdiction of the Treasurer

Although in terms of precedence the treasurership was the least of the four dignities of York Minster, it was, next to the deanery itself, the richest office, being valued at £233 6s 8d a year in 1291 and £220 in 1535.¹⁵ Before 1218 when Archbishop Walter de Gray separated the offices of the treasurership and the archdeaconry of the East Riding on the grounds that the two were incompatible,¹⁶ the treasurer had enjoyed the revenues of both offices. The loss of the fruits of the archdeaconry was compensated by the creation of the substantial prebend of Newthorpe. The further creation, some twenty-four years later, of the prebend of Wilton, otherwise known as Bishop Wilton, contributed new revenues to an office already showing signs of becoming the rich prize it was considered to be in the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries.¹⁷

The origins of the endowments and growth of the peculiar jurisdiction of the treasurer, and indeed of those of other officers and prebendaries of York Minster remain at present somewhat obscure.

-
15. YMF i viii; A History of York Minster ed. G.E. Aylmer and R. Cant (Oxford, 1977) 55.
 16. See below, nos.23-25. This section of the introduction is concerned with the growth of the endowments of the treasurership rather than with the history of the office and its occupants. The latter are documented in YMF i 22-30; C.T. Clay, 'The Early Treasurers of York' Yorkshire Archaeological Journal xxxv (1943) 7-34; John le Neve, Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae 1300-1541 vi Northern Province ed. B. Jones (London, 1963) 12-15. See also chapters by R.M.T. Hill and C.N.L. Brooke, B. Dobson, C. Cross in History of York Minster especially 20-31, 51-52, 73-75, 197, and, on the office of treasurer more generally, K. Edwards, The English Secular Cathedrals in the Middle Ages (2nd edn. Manchester, 1967) 216-22.
 17. YMF i 24-30; B. Dobson in History of York Minster 51-52, 73-75.

It is known that Archbishop Thomas I (1070-1100) first began the process of dividing land of the patrimony of St Peter of York among the various prebendaries, supplementing them with archiepiscopal lands.¹⁸ Although the actual progress of the accumulation of estates by the treasurer, particularly in the early period, is obscure, it is clear that most of the estates which came to comprise his endowment were part of the ancient, pre-Conquest patrimony of the cathedral church of York, or of the archbishop. The manor of Alne with Tollerton, the vills of Youlton and Tholthorpe, Skelton and Wigginton and the manor of Acomb are all recorded as the lands of St Peter in the Domesday Survey,¹⁹ while Newthorpe (part of the very large manor of Sherburn in Elmet), Wilton, parts of Clifton, the manors of Ripon, Otley, Southwell and Mottisfont were all part of the archiepiscopal demesne.²⁰

The earliest reference to estates held by the treasurer of York is to his possession of the church of Alne by the mid-twelfth century. It is possible that by that time he held the entire manor. In the period 1154 x 1161 an agreement was reached between the treasurer, John de Bellesmains and Savary, abbot of St Mary's, York [no.13] concerning the status of the chapel of Myton on Swale, which had been granted to the monks of St Mary's. The particular point at issue was whether the chapel was dependent on the church of Alne, which was in the possession of the treasurer, or whether, as the monks claimed, the chapel had been raised to the status of an independent parish church. The quarrel was exacerbated by a dispute over the siting of a mill belonging to the treasurer. The actual location of this mill raises certain problems. Since no other places apart from Myton and Alne are mentioned in the agreement, it has been assumed that the mill was at Alne or Myton or within the liberty of St Peter at Helperby.²¹ While it is true that the treasurer had a mill at Alne, and the monks a mill at Myton, the

18. ibid. 20-31.

19. VCH Yorkshire iii 10-11; ibid. ii 213, 194, 213.

20. ibid. ii 210-14; VCH Hampshire iv 506.

21. VCH Yorkshire, North Riding ii 159.

former was situated on the river Kyle, and the latter on the Swale.²² From the wording of the agreement, it is clear that the problem was caused by the close proximity of the two mills, the fact that they were situated in eadem aqua. Moreover, the treasurer's mill is explicitly stated to have been 'sited on the water-course which is called the Foss.'²³ This quite clearly eliminates Alne as the location of the mills, since the river Foss does not flow through Alne or indeed anywhere near. It may be suggested that the treasurer's mill is to be identified with his molendinum de Fosse mentioned in the rental of 1292 [no.45] where it is listed with the treasurer's possessions in Clifton. If this is so, it is probably to be located somewhere very close to the famous Foss mill of St Mary's Abbey on the boundary of the city of York.²⁴ This must remain highly speculative, since there is no independent evidence to suggest either that the St Mary's mill was in existence by a date as early as the mid-twelfth century, or that the treasurer had a mill near the mill of St Mary's Abbey. There are certainly no traces of any mills, since the St Mary's mill was removed, probably in the mid-eighteenth century when the Foss was made more navigable.²⁵ However, the occurrence of the 'Foss mill' in Clifton in 1292 clearly suggests that the treasurer had a mill in this vicinity. This raises the possibility that the 'Minster mill' on the river Foss which Sir Arthur Ingram bought in 1637 may not, as has been suggested, refer to the St Mary's mill,²⁶ but that it may possibly be the molendinum de Fosse of the treasurer of York.

22. The mill of Myton on Swale was granted to St Mary's by Roger de Mowbray in the period 1142 x c.1154 (Charters of the Honour of Mowbray 1107-1191 ed. D.E. Greenway, (British Academy Records of Social and Economic History ns i 1972) no.318).

23. In the ms. the word fossa does not have a capital F; it is clear from the context, however, that the reference is to the river Foss, rather than a more general use of fossa meaning a ditch or dyke.

24. VCH City of York 506.

25. ibid.

26. ibid.

The reference to the treasurer's possession of the church of Alne is not, in fact, the earliest reference to a grant to the treasurership but the earliest reference to his actual possession of property. In 1133 King Henry I granted to the church of York the two churches and one chapel (Market Weighton in Yorkshire, Nether Wallop and Grateley in Hampshire) of William FitzHerbert the treasurer [no.1]. William was to continue to hold the churches for life, and they were to be combined to form a prebend. The church of Weighton passed for some time out of the hands of the church of York and when the prebend of Weighton was in fact finally established it did not include Nether Wallop and Grateley.²⁷ The church of Nether Wallop continued to be in the patronage of the treasurer of York until it was transferred to the vicars choral of York in 1459.²⁸ In addition the treasurer received a pension from the church of Over Wallop.²⁹

One of the most important and lucrative endowments of the treasurership also lay in Hampshire. This was the part of the manor of Mottisfont which in 1086 was in the hands of the archbishop of York,³⁰ and which because of its later connection with the treasurership became known as the 'Mottisfont Treasury'. The treasurer had evidently come into possession of the manor by 1179 x 1181 when Archbishop Roger de Pont L'Evêque addressed a charter to all those holding lands of the treasurer of York in partibus Winton(iensibus) [no.5]. By this charter he granted to Andrew the clerk custody of the churches, chapels and other possessions of the treasurer in Hampshire. The only chapel specified was that of Pittlesworth which was dependent upon the church of Mottisfont. Thus it seems that by 1181 the treasurer had received

²⁷. On the prebend of Weighton see YMF ii 80-84. The church of Grateley did not, it seems, remain with the treasurership. No pension appears to have been due to the treasurer in the Taxatio Ecclesiastica of 1291 nor in the rental of 1292 [no.45]. The advowson of the church was held by the lords of the manor of Grateley (VCH Hampshire iv 371).

²⁸. See below nos.65-66.

²⁹. VCH Hampshire iv 534 and see below no.87.

³⁰. VCH Hampshire iv 506; YMF i vii.

the manor and church of Mottisfont, with its dependent chapelries of Broughton, East Dean, Lockington, Pittlesworth and East and West Tytherley.³¹ The possession of the church of Mottisfont led the treasurer into conflict, in the early thirteenth century, with the canons of the Augustinian priory of Mottisfont. The establishment of this house by William Brewer c.1200 was seen as a threat to the parish church and to the rights of the treasurer and the church of York. This potential source of conflict was removed by the securing of charters indemnifying the churches of Mottisfont and York [nos.4, 6-8, 10].

The cartulary furnishes evidence of the acquisition, by the late twelfth and early thirteenth century, of lands in Clifton [no.12] and Acomb [no.31]³², and by 1215 the treasurer was exercising temporal jurisdiction over Acomb, since a final concord was made in curia domini H. thesaurarii Ebor(acensis) in capitulo Sancti Petri [no.32]. By far the most important acquisition in the early part of the thirteenth century was the prebend of Newthorpe which Archbishop Walter de Gray created and annexed to the treasurership when he separated the office from the archdeaconry of the East Riding in 1218 [no.23]. De Gray divided the manor of Sherburn in Elmet among the new prebends of Newthorpe, Wistow and Fenton, the portion of the treasurer being the vill and mills of Newthorpe, the vill of Holgate and the tithes of corn and vegetables of Newthorpe, Sherburn in Elmet, South Milford, Lumby, Steeton Hall, Micklefield, Lotherton, Aberford and Huddleston.³³

31. Broughton became a rectory of which the treasurer of York held the advowson (YMF i vii). The churches of East and West Tytherley were granted to the priory of St Denys by Southampton, and an annual pension retained by the treasurer (VCH Hampshire iv 518, 524). In 1433-34 the treasurer received the following pensions: 40s from the rector of Nether Wallop and 26s 8d from the vicar; 13s 4d from the rector of Broughton; 13s 4d from the rector of Mottisfont; 13s 4d from the prior of St Denys as pension from East Tytherley; 5s from the rector of West Tytherley [no.62].

32. There is a chance reference to land held by the treasurer in Acomb in the late twelfth or early thirteenth century in EYC i no.465.

33. On the prebend of Newthorpe see YMF ii 63.

It may be that the lands possessed by the treasurer in Acomb and the church which he acquired in 1227 [no.29] also formed part of the prebend of Newthorpe, but this remains speculative.³⁴

The years between the creation of the prebend of Newthorpe and that of Wilton in 1242 witnessed further acquisitions in Acomb [nos. 33-34], and in 1224 William de Rotherfield won his claim to the tithes of the archiepiscopal demesne at Ripon which had been disputed by John le Romeyn, canon of York. By 1241-42 a need had arisen for clarification of the possessions of the treasurer'ship. On the death of William de Rotherfield, treasurer, it 'was called into doubt what ought to belong to the said deceased in the year following his death and what ought to belong to his successor, so that it was not clear what the deceased, while he lived, possessed in the name of his prebend, what in the name of his dignity' [no.22]. The problem was solved by the creation of the prebend of Wilton by Archbishop Walter de Gray. While Newthorpe came to be regarded as the inalienable portion of the treasurer'ship, which would pass immediately to a new treasurer, Wilton was to be held loco prebende by the treasurer during his lifetime, and if he died in office, for a year after his death, after which time it was to revert to the new treasurer.³⁵

By the mid-thirteenth century the treasurer had obtained further endowments in the form of the patronage of the churches of Skelton and Wigginton [nos.42-43] which came within the jurisdiction of Alne and Tollerton. In 1292 they yielded a total annual pension of 6s 8d [no.45]. From the evidence of the inventory of charters it seems that the most persistent feature of the treasurer's activity in Alne and Tollerton was the continuing dispute with St Mary's Abbey about the church of Myton.³⁶ In 1256 John Mauncel, treasurer, received the grant of a weekly market and an annual fair at Tollerton. Although

³⁴. ibid. Acomb had, and retained, a separate court. In documents such as the inventories of 1297-8 [nos.46-50], the rental of 1292 [no.45] and the Repertorium [no.94] Acomb and Newthorpe are always treated as distinct parts of the treasurer's endowments.

³⁵. On Wilton see YMF ii 86; Reg.Greenfield i 299-305.

³⁶. See below pp.1-3.

this might not have been effective, the grant was reaffirmed to his successor Bogo de Clare in 1291 [no.17 and note]. At roughly the same period de Clare, curiously described as prebendary of Alne, was claiming various rights in the royal forest of Galtres [no.19].

It is fortunate that three documents survive from the 1290s which indicate the extent and to some degree the value of the treasurer's holdings. The Taxatio Ecclesiastica of Pope Nicholas IV (1291), as well as describing the annual revenue of the treasurership,³⁷ indicates the value of the pensions received from his Hampshire churches.³⁸ The rental of the treasurer's estates, compiled in 1292 [no.45], describes in detail the tenants of the treasurer and the services and rents which they owed for their lands. The rental indicates the extensive possessions of the treasurer in Acomb (including the perquisita curie) and in the adjoining vill of Holgate, in Clifton and Bootham,³⁹ the value of the pensions from the churches of Skelton and Wigginton and the extent of his lands and revenues in Alne and Tollerton. The latter included 13s 4d from Aldwark and 14s from Tholthorpe pro omnibus servitiis and ten marks from the mill of Alne. The revenue from the prebend of Newthorpe included the tithes of Newthorpe (three and a half marks), Sherburn in Elmet (forty-two marks), Milford, Lumby and Steeton Hall (thirty-five marks), Lotherton and Aberford (twenty marks), Huddleston (twelve marks) and the mill of Newthorpe (£4). A substantial list of tenants appears under the heading of Wilton, and the section marked Redditus et proventus thesaurarie in diversis locis indicates that in addition to holding tithes and lands in Ripon the treasurer had land in Southwell and certain tithes, worth £4, in Otley. The rental ends with a description of the revenue from Wallop and Mottisfont. The treasurer evidently received pensions of five marks from Wallop church, one mark each from Broughton, Mottisfont and from East Tytherley.⁴⁰

³⁷. See above, p. v.

³⁸. Taxatio Ecclesiastica Angliae et Walliae auctoritate Pape Nicolai IV circa A.D.1291 (Record Commission, 1802) 212b, 215.

³⁹. Three charters, dated 1292, 1310 and 1321, contain chance references to a garden of the treasurer in Bootham, and to the ditch of the garden (York City Library mss. M42-44).

⁴⁰. These values should be compared with those given above for the years 1433 and 1434 (note 31).

Following the action taken by Pope Boniface VIII against the Columpna (Colonna) family in 1297, the dean and chapter of York drew up inventories of the property of the deprived treasurer, Giovanni de Columpna [nos.46-50]. These describe the possessions of the treasurer in Newthorpe, Wilton,⁴¹ Acomb, York and Alne and include details of the numbers of animals and the type of crops, the value of the tithes and, in the case of York, the amount of wine which was kept in store for the services at the Minster, and a variety of household objects found in the houses of the treasurer.

These three surveys seem to suggest that by 1300 the treasurer had acquired almost all the lands of his endowment. The documents which survive from the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries seem to represent a process of consolidation of estates rather than expansion. Vicarages were established in the churches of Alne, Acomb and Wilton [nos.52-54]. In Alne the treasurer was granted permission to enclose waste land [no.18] and he also made a grant of waste land in return for a yearly rent [no.26]. A dispute occurred about the alleged interference with the treasurer's mill at Alne [no.27] and a further conflict occurred over lands in the same village [no.28]. More serious disruption came in the prebend of Wilton which, for a time, was separated from the treasurership and held as an independent prebend.⁴² In Hampshire John de Wynwyk, the treasurer, obtained a weekly market and bi-annual fair at Mottisfont [no.56] and an important transfer of property occurred when a later treasurer, John Booth, granted the church of Nether Wallop to the vicars choral of the Minster [nos.65-66].

The most important feature of the history of the endowments of the treasurer in the sixteenth century was the leasing out of various parts of his estates. Details of these leases are given below [nos.63-64, 67, 69, 71-73, 75-77, 79-83, 86-93]. A convenient summary of the rights, privileges and sphere of jurisdiction of the treasurership

⁴¹. The parish of Wilton included Belthorpe, Youlthorpe, Gowthorpe and Bolton.

⁴². Reg.Greenfield i 299-305; YMF ii 86; John le Neve, Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae 1300-1541 vi Northern Province ed. B. Jones (London, 1963) 92.

in the final stage of its history is provided by the sixteenth-century Repertorium et Extenta Prebendarum etc. [no.94] compiled by Thomas Water, perhaps as little as ten years before the dissolution of the treasurership.⁴³ In York the treasurer possessed a manse in the cathedral close (which probably occupied the same site as the present 'Treasurer's House')⁴⁴ over which he had jurisdiction. In Bootham he possessed several tenements outside the Bar simul iacentes inter tenementum domini de Herlsay ... ex parte orientali ... et tenementum Roberti de Rouclif ... in opposito magni turris Abbatis Ebor(acensis). In Clifton he held a substantial number of tenements in parte australi ville.⁴⁵ Described as rector of Acomb and lord of the entire vill, he held the manor and jurisdiction over the church and the cemetery, over the manor and all its inhabitants, over the vicar and his household and over the entire vill of Acomb. In addition he is said to have exercised merum et mixtum imperium, a phrase the meaning of which is not clear and which is only used in connection with the treasurer's jurisdiction in Acomb, Langtoft, Wigginton and Skelton.⁴⁶ He had several tenements in Dringhouses most of which were held by Robert Gray. The treasurer exercised jurisdiction over Alne and Tollerton of which he was the rector and lord, and this jurisdiction extended over the whole parish, including Youlton, Aldwark, Tholthorpe and Flawith, the wood of Lund and Lundber,⁴⁷ and further included the farm of the tithes of Aldwark yielding £5 6s 8d.⁴⁸ Under the heading

⁴³. See K.M. Longley, 'Towards a history of archive-keeping: I' 60.

⁴⁴. L.P. Wenham, Gray's Court, York (York, n.d.); B. Dobson in History of York Minster 74, note 105. The Treasurer's House incorporates remains of late eleventh-century building.

⁴⁵. YM ms. M2(2)c fo.39r.

⁴⁶. The Revised Medieval Latin Word-List ed. R.E. Latham (Oxford for the British Academy, 1965) gives the definition of imperium merum et mixtum as high and low jurisdiction, citing French sources of 1285 and 1407. Quite what Water intended to convey by the use of this particular term is not clear.

⁴⁷. A document in the Treasurer's cartulary [no.37] gives detailed boundaries of the treasurer's possessions in Alne; unfortunately this cannot be dated.

⁴⁸. YM ms. M2(2)c fo.40r.

of Newthorpe, the jurisdiction and possessions of the treasurer within that prebend are described; the farm of the tithes of Aberford with Lotherton and Micklefield yielded £4 each. There follows a reference to the Hampshire churches - Pittlesworth, Mottisfont, Nether and Over Wallop, East and West Tytherley and Broughton - which belonged to the treasurer,⁴⁹ and to his right of presentation to the churches of Skelton, Wigginton, and St John del Pyke, York.⁵⁰ Finally the Repertorium lists the holdings of the treasurer in Wilton, where his jurisdiction extended over the whole parish, including Bolton, Belthorpe, Gowthorpe and Youlthorpe, and over parts of the parish of Langtoft and in Wigginton and Skelton.⁵¹

On 26 May 1547 William Clyff, treasurer of York, formally surrendered his office certis de causis et considerationibus to King Edward VI [no.97]. Ostensibly the confiscation of the treasures of the Minster by the Crown made the office of treasurer, at York as at Lincoln, seem redundant.⁵² The undoubted reason for the seizure, however, was that it brought to the Crown the considerable estates and revenues of the treasurership with the prebends of Newthorpe and Wilton.⁵³ The possessions of the dissolved treasurership were granted on 9 July 1547 to the Duke of Somerset, the king's uncle,⁵⁴ who immediately leased them to Nicholas Fairfax and his son William.⁵⁵ The lands had, however, reverted to the Crown by 28 July 1547.⁵⁶ The areas formerly under the jurisdiction of the treasurer - Alne and Tollerton, Acomb, Newthorpe and Wilton - remained peculiar jurisdictions of York Minster.

-
- ⁴⁹. By this time, however, Nether Wallop had passed from the treasurer to the vicars choral.
- ⁵⁰. It is not known at what date, or by whom, the patronage of St John del Pike was granted to the treasurer. It was evidently after 1292 since it is not mentioned in the rental [no.45].
- ⁵¹. YM ms. M2(2)c fo.41r-v.
- ⁵². Edwards, English Secular Cathedrals 216.
- ⁵³. History of York Minster 197.
- ⁵⁴. CPR 1547-8 190; John le Neve, Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae 1541-1857 iv York Diocese ed. J.M. Horn and D.M. Smith (London, 1975) 11.
- ⁵⁵. PRO Ancient Deeds E326/B12079.
- ⁵⁶. CPR 1547-8 119. The office of treasurer was revived in this present century under the constitution and statutes promulgated by Order in Council of 28 May 1936.

EDITORIAL NOTES

In this edition capital letters and punctuation have been standardized. The spelling of the text has been retained with three exceptions: i is given as the equivalent of i and j, v is used for the consonant and u for the vowel and the classical practice has been followed in printing t where the manuscript has c in words such as servitium and ratio. The symbols ` ' have been used to enclose letters or phrases which the scribe inserted above the line. Personal names have not been extended where the initial letter only is given. Common place names such as Eboracum and Westmonasterium, where abbreviated, have been extended and the extension noted. Place names used adjectivally have been extended except in cases of doubt, where they have been left suspended. The date following the caption at the beginning of each charter is given in square brackets when a specific date is not mentioned in the text and an approximate date has been attempted.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Thanks are due to the Dean and Chapter of York for permission publish the treasurer's cartulary. Any editorial work is by nature a combined effort and I am most grateful to those who have contributed to the completion of this volume. My thanks go especially to Dr David Smith, Director of the Borthwick Institute, who has checked the text and given valuable advice on editorial method. His help has eliminated many errors from the text, but for those that remain I am responsible. I am also grateful to Miss K.M. Longley for her help and advice about the Minster muniments and to Dr W.J. Sheils and Dr R.N. Swanson for many helpful suggestions. Finally my thanks go to Mrs Edna Meadows for her patient typing of the text.

ABBREVIATIONS

<u>B.L.</u>	British Library
<u>Cal.Ch.Rolls</u>	<u>Calendar of the Charter Rolls</u>
<u>Cal.Close Rolls</u>	<u>Calendar of the Close Rolls</u>
<u>CPR</u>	<u>Calendar of the Patent Rolls</u>
<u>DNB</u>	<u>Dictionary of National Biography</u>
<u>EYC</u>	<u>Early Yorkshire Charters</u> ed. (vols. i-iii) W. Farrer; (vols. iv-xii) C.T. Clay (Yorkshire Archaeological Society Record Series, extra series, 1914-65)
<u>HRH</u>	<u>The Heads of Religious Houses, England and Wales 940-1216</u> , ed. D. Knowles, C.N.L. Brooke and V. London (Cambridge, 1972)
marg.	marginal note
<u>Mon.Ang.</u>	W. Dugdale, <u>Monasticon Anglicanum</u> rev. edn. J. Caley, H. Ellis and B. Bandinel, 6 vols. in 8 (London, 1817-30)
<u>MRA</u>	<u>Magnum Registrum Album</u> (York Minster Library ms. L2(1))
<u>PR</u>	<u>Pipe Rolls</u> , cited by regnal year, ed. Pipe Roll Society (London, 1884-)
<u>PRO</u>	Public Record Office
<u>PUE</u>	<u>Papsturkunden in England</u> , ed. W. Holtzmann (Abhandlungen der Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften in Göttingen, phil.-hist. Klasse, 3 vols. Berlin and Göttingen, 1930-52)
<u>Reg.Giffard</u>	<u>The register of Walter Giffard, lord archbishop of York, 1266-1279</u> , ed. W. Brown (Surtees Society cix, 1904)
<u>Reg.Gray</u>	<u>The register, or rolls, of Walter Gray, lord archbishop of York, with appendices of illustrative documents</u> , ed. J. Raine (Surtees Society lvi, 1872)
<u>Reg.Greenfield</u>	<u>The register of William Greenfield, lord archbishop of York, 1306-1315</u> , ed. W. Brown and A. Hamilton Thompson 5 vols. (Surtees Society cxlv, cxlix, cli, clii, cliii, 1931-40)
<u>Reg.Wickwane</u>	<u>The register of William Wickwane, lord archbishop of York 1279-1285</u> , ed. W. Brown (Surtees Society cxiv, 1907)
<u>Regesta</u>	<u>Regesta Regum Anglo-Normannorum</u> ed. (vol.i) H.W.C. Davis (vol.ii) C. Johnson and H.A. Cronne (vol.iii) H.A. Cronne and R.H.C. Davis (Oxford, 1913-68)

<u>VCH</u>	<u>Victoria County History</u>
YM	York Minster Library muniment room
<u>YMF</u>	<u>York Minster Fasti</u> ed. C.T. Clay (Yorkshire Archaeological Society Record Series cxxiii, cxxiv, 1958-9)
<u>Yorks. Fines</u>	<u>Feet of Fines for the County of York 1218-72</u> , ed. J. Parker (Yorkshire Archaeological Society Record Series lxii, lxvii, lxxxii, 1921-32)

INVENTORY OF CHARTERS

THESAURARIA ECCLESIE EBOR(ACENSIS)^(a)

[M2(2)a, fo.51r]

(b) Quinte evidentie de terris in Acome.

Licentia regia de manu mortua (c) de uno messuagio cum pertinentiis in Acome.

Fines dominii de Alne et Tollerton'. [no.37]

(d) iiii evidentie de terris in Tollerton'.

Rentale pars de terris in Vilton' et de consuetudinibus apud Neuthorp' etc.

Indentura super dimissione omnium reddituum et proventuum et obventium ad (e) manerium de Alne spectantium exceptis iur(ibus) dicti manerii.(b)

(f) Testimoniale quod M(agister) ... in sua ultima voluntate plenam potestatem dedit executoribus suis in testamento suo domos suas apud Sarr' (g) quas emit ab executoribus M(agistri) Nicholai ... quondam canonici Sarr' et domos suas in Ebor(aco) quas habuit de dono domini Willelmi de Ebor(aco) tunc electo Sar' ... vendendi et disponendi anno domini millesimo ducentesimo (h) quinquagesimo septimo.

Certificatorium (i) citationis abbatis et conventus Sancte Marie Ebor(acensis) et (j) Roberti (k) thesaurarii Ebor(acensis) super capella de Myton' anno domini millesimo ducentesimo (l) quinquagesimo primo.

-
- a. This heading appears at the top of the folio, where it is preceded by the word Precentoria, deleted, and is repeated a third of the way down the folio.
 - b-b. These entries are bracketed together, and a heading appears in the right-hand margin: Pix(is) 13 in scriptoria clerici capituli.
 - c. Acom' in left-hand margin.
 - d. Alne, Tollerton, written in left-hand margin.
 - e. Alne written in left-hand margin.
 - f. This entry is bracketed with the rest of fo. 51r, and the heading appears in the right-hand margin: Cista C pix(is) in qua scri(bitur) in coopertorio BARRONUM omnibus litteris sive scriptis in eadem quasi consumptis.
 - g. et domos suas written at this point. The last two words are deleted.
 - h. The word ducentesimo is omitted in the ms.; the reference to the houses in York bought from William of York, elect of Salisbury, dates this purchase to the period December 1246 to 13 July 1247, before the consecration of the bishop.
 - i. C altered from S in Certificatorium.
 - j. Myton' in left-hand margin.
 - k. Robertum in ms.
 - l. ducentesimo omitted in ms.

Acta in maiori ecclesia Ebor(acensi) concernentia thesaurarium ecclesie Ebor(acensis) ex una parte et abbatem et conventum Beate Marie Ebor(acensis) ex altera parte.

(a) Acta x^{ma} in maiori ecclesia Beverlac' in causa inter I. dominum thesaurarium Ebor(acensem) et dominum abbatem et conventum Beate Marie Ebor(acensis).

Alia littera inter dominum thesaurarium Ebor(acensem) et abbatem et conventum Beate Marie Ebor(acensis)

Acta vi^{ta} in quibus ressonsum est exceptionibus in maiori ecclesia Ebor(acensi) die iovis proxima post festum Epephanie (sic) anno domini millesimo cc^{mo} quinquagesimo coram subdelegatis prioris Dunolm' suorumque collegatorum in causa que vertitur inter dominum R. thesaurarium Ebor(acensem) ex parte una et abbatem et conventum Beate Marie Ebor(acensis) etc. [no.13]

[fo.51v](b)

Perdonatio R(egis) H. facta Iohanni Bernymgham thesaurario Ebor(acensi) et preposito Beverlac' in diversis causis etc. anno r(egni) sui xxx^{mo}.

(c) Carta Regis Edwardi de licentia data Waltero de Bedewynde thesaurario ecclesie (d) Beati Petri Ebor(acensis) quod ipse quadraginta (e) acras (f) vasti per perticam de foresta de solo suo proprio in manerio suo de Alne et Tollerton' infra metas foreste de Galtres in locis que vocantur Foxholme, Fulwith, Mikelbusk', et Tollertonmor parvo fossato et bassa haya secundum assisam foreste ita quod fere domini Regis libere intrare possint et exire, includere et in culturam (g) redigere et eas sic inclusas et in (h) culturam redactas tenere possit etc. per finem dimidie marce. [no.18]

(i) Acta in ecclesia Beverlac' die lune post festum Sancti Iohannis Baptiste coram m(agistris) H. et V. decano Christianitatis Beverlac' vices prioris in causa ut supra.

-
- a. nota written in left-hand margin.
b. folio headed Thesauraria Ebor(acensis).
c. Cista B. pixis secunda written in left-hand margin.
d. ecclesie repeated but deleted.
e. nota de licentia claudendi written in left-hand margin.
f. terre deleted.
g. culturum in ms.
h. The scribe had evidently begun to repeat inclusas. Having written inclu he deleted clu and continued with culturam etc.
i. This entry is bracketed with the remainder of fo.51v. A note written in the left-hand margin indicates their location: Cista C pixis secunda.

Acta in maiori ecclesia Beverlac' die lune proxima post festum Sancti Gregorii pape anno domini m ccli coram decano et magistro scholarum Beverlac' vices officialis et magistri scholarum Dunelm(ensium) iudicum domini pape delegatorum gerentibus in causa que vertitur (a) inter thesaurarium Ebor(acensem) et abbatem et conventum Sancte Marie Ebor(acensis).

Alia littera prioris Duneln' iudicis delegati in causa inter dominum thesaurarium et abbatem et conventum Sancte Marie.

Commissio prioris Duneln' iudicis delegati facta domino Henrico de Eggleston' thesaurario Duneln'.

Littera B. prioris Duneln' condelegat(is) suis quod non poterit interesse in causa inter thesaurarium ecclesie Ebor(acensis) et abbatem et conventum Beate Marie Ebor(acensis).

Littera Th. abbatis (b) Sancte Marie Ebor(acensis) et eiusdem loci conventus facta domino priori (c) magistro scholarum Duneln' et officiali eiusdem loci vel eorum subdelegatis de constitutione procuratorum suorum (d) in causa inter eos et dominum thesaurarium Ebor(acensem).

Excusatio iudicis delegati qui non poterit interesse cum delegatis in causa inter dominum R' thesaurarium Ebor(acensem) ex una parte et dominum abbatem et conventum Sancte Marie ex altera.

Littera super actum sive processum inter thesaurarium Ebor(acensem) et abbatem et conventum Sancte Marie Ebor(acensis) in ecclesia Ebor(acensi) crastino Sancti Thome apostoli [anno] (e) domini m ccl coram dominis subpriore Sancte (f) Trinitatis et aliis subdelegatis.

[fo.52r](g)

(h) Compositio capelle de Myton' et molendini super Fossiam (sic) inter abbatem et conventum Sancte Marie Ebor(acensis) et thesaurarium Ebor(acensem). (i)

-
- a. vtitur in ms.; although no abbreviation mark for er is included, it is clear that vertitur was intended.
- b. et conventus deleted.
- c. priore in ms.
- d. The word scola appears in the left-hand margin opposite the entry beginning Littera B. prioris, but a line pointing to the line beginning in causa inter... indicates that it refers to this entry.
- e. The word after apostoli is blotted ; anno in ms. M2(2)b, fo.75r.
- f. Sancti in ms.
- g. Folio headed: Thesauraria ecclesie Ebor(acensis); Cista C pix(is) secunda.
- h. This, and the following entry, are bracketed together.
- i. Myton written in right-hand margin.

Breve Edwardi Regis decano et capitulo Ebor' quod dedit (a) thesaurariam Ebor(acensem) vacantem clerico suo Bogoni ratione archiepiscopatus Ebor(acensis) vacantis.

Inquisitio super stagno in pastura de Alne et certific(atorium) in eadem inquisitione capta per dominum Radulphum de Nevill in presentia viridariorum foreste de Galtres tempore domini E. Regis. [no.27]

Ordinatio F. decani et capituli Beati Petri Ebor(acensis) data in capitulo nostro vii idus Ianuarii anno domini m^o cc quadragesimo primo super thesauraria post (b) mortem thesaurarii de consilio (c) Walteri Ebor(acensis) archiepiscopi. [no.21]

Littera Walteri Ebor(acensis) archiepiscopi anno pontificatus sui xxvii^{mo} super ordinatione thesaurarie post mortem. [no.22]

Instrumentum sub signo Thome de Alta Ripa (d) vulgariter dicti Dautre clerici notarii publici tempore Eugenii pape quarti anno tertio mense Maii die prima anno domini m^o ccccxxiii in quo stallo thesaurarius debet (e) stare tempore magne residentie videlicet stallo primo dignitati thesaurarii assignato.

Scriptum sub sigillo capituli de separatione thesaurarie ab archidiaconatu (f) Estriding' et divisione prebende de Schirburn' tempore Gualteri Ebor(acensis) archiepiscopi. [no.24]

Quieta clamatio de duabus bovatis terre in Clifton' facta thesaurario. (g) [no.12]

Scriptum prioris et canonicorum de Motesfund' quod ius matricis ecclesie (h) de Motesfund' in nullo per eos vel collegium suum aliquo tempore diminuetur etc. [no.6]

Item copia in eadem causa.

Quieta clamatio pro Swen. [no.3]

Item xi sigilla in cera absque scripturis.

-
- a. dict' in ms.; amended from M2/2b fo.75r.
b. Ordinatio thesaurarie post mortem etc. in right-hand margin.
c. A word has been deleted after consilio, possibly the beginning of Willelmi in error for Walteri.
d. A word had been deleted after Ripa, possibly the beginning of alias.
e. Stallum thesaurarii tempore sue magne residentie, written in right-hand margin.
f. Estridd' archidiaconatus in right-hand margin.
g. Clyfton in right-hand margin.
h. Motesfund' in right-hand margin.

Finis levatus in curia Regis de terris in Akum'. (a) [nos.33-4 ?]

Admissio ad subthesaurariam. (b)

Quieta clamatio de terra in Ripon' facta thesaurario Ebor(acensi).
[no.39]

(c) Scriptum concessionis H. Regis Angl(ie) Deo et ecclesie Sancti Petri in Eboraco in perpetuum elemosinam ad faciend' unam prebendam in ecclesia illa duas ecclesias Willelmi thesaurarii et unam capellam quas ipse tenebat in vita sua scilicet ecclesiam de Wallop' cum capella de Gratelei (d) et ecclesiam de Wichtona. [no.1]

Confirmatio Lucii pape secundi super 'ecclesiis de' Wichtona, Wallop et capella de Gratelei. [no.9] (c)

[fo.52v]

(e) Donatio ecclesie de Akum per Walterum Ebor(acensem) archiepiscopum Willelmo thesaurario Ebor(acensi) et successoribus suis x kal(endas) Septembris pontificatus sui anno duodecimo. [no.29]

Scriptum prioris et conventus Sancte Trinitatis Ebor' de quieta clamatione iuris quod dicebant habere in Lamberto et Waltero filiis Laurentii filii Folbricht Flandrensis cum tota sequela eorum pro x s. quos Hamo thesaurarius dedit eis. [no.35]

(f) Divisio thesaurarie et archidiaconatus Estriddingg' et prebende de Shirburn' per Gualterum Ebor(acensem) archiepiscopum in qua littera assignatur thesaurarie villa de Newthorp' cum molendino etc. [no.23]

Compositio inter thesaurarium et dominum W. de Grei (g) super pastura de Acum anno (h) domini m^o ducentesimo liii. [no.11]

Compositio inter precentorem et thesaurarium.

Confirmatio carte quam prior et canonici de Motesf' fecerunt thesaurario de indemnitatem matricis ecclesie de Motesf' et etiam de indemnitatem ecclesie Ebor(acensis) per Willelmum Briwer'. [no.4]

De facto thes(aurarii) Ebor' pro Winton' contra W. de Lamare. (i)

a. Akum in right-hand margin.

b. pro deleted.

c-c. Bracketed together; Wallop, Grateley, Wichtona written in margin.

d. The second e of Gratelei has been altered from a.

e. Acome written in left-hand margin.

f. Hamone decano tunc existente written in left-hand margin.

g. The e of Grei has been altered from a.

h. Acome written in margin.

i. The meaning of this is obscure. No equivalent note appears in M2(2)b.

Littera testimonialis episcopi Winton(iensis) super indemnitatem ecclesie de Motesfont annexe thesaurarie. [no.7]

Instrumentum super electione capellani de domino Henrico de Melburne in subthesaurarium ecclesie Ebor(acensis).

(a) Finalis concordia indentata anno regni Regis Iohannis xvii in curia domini (b) H. thesaurarii Ebor(acensis) in capitulo Sancti Petri. [no.32]

Bulla Iohannis pape xxiii confirmationis pro thesaurario ecclesie pro habenda prebenda de Wilton' integraliter per unum annum post mortem thesaurarii. [no.20]

Advocatio indentata 'per' m(agistrum) Iohannem Bothe thesaurarium Ebor(acensem) concessa super ecclesia de Nether Wallop' in comitatu South' Nicholao Byron, Roberto (c) Clifton', Ricardo Bothe et Seth Worsley armigeris, heredibus et assignatis suis. [no.65]

Bulla Celestini iii concernens litem motam super thesauraria inter H. precentorem Ebor(acensis) ecclesie et B. archidiaconum Dunelm(ensem).

(d) Quieta clamatio de terra in Akum tempore Hamonis thesaurarii sibi et successoribus suis thesaurariis. [no.31]

(e) Carta domini Walteri de Bedwynd thesaurarii facta Thome de Touthorp' super xxiiii acris waste in territorio de Alne. [no.26]

Bulla Honorii tertii confirmationis divisionis de Shirburn' in duas prebendas et port(ione) '3a' assignata thesaurario. [no.25]

[fo.53r](f)

Scriptum decani et capituli Ebor' de minutis decimis de dominico (g) domini Ebor(acensis) apud Ripun thesaurar(io) Ebor(acensi) adiudicatis. [no.38]

Bulla Innocentii iii pro Motesfont eo quod canonici de Oseneia (h) Lincoln(iensis) diocesis infra parochiam de Motesfont iuxta eandem ecclesiam abbatiam fundant de novo etc. [no.10]

Absolutio canonicorum ecclesie (i) Ebor(acensis) ratione thesaurarie.

-
- a. Nota duellum iudicatum in margin.
b. There is a word deleted here.
c. There is a word deleted, possibly a mis-spelling of Clifton.
d. Akum written in left-hand margin.
e. Alne written in left-hand margin.
f. Folio headed: Thesauraria ecclesie Ebor(acensis).
g. Ripon' written in margin.
h. Motesfont written in margin.
i. There is a word deleted here.

Carta Regis Edwardi super mercato singulis septimanis apud manerium (a) suum de Tollerton' et de feria per tres dies duratura singulis annis videlicet in vigilia die Assumptionis et in crastino Assumptionis. [no.17]

Finis levata in curia Regis de terra in Suthwell' ad thesaurar(iam) (b) pertinente. [no.40]

Copia confirmationis Iohannis pape quid ad thesauraria post mortem eius pertineat, continens scripta Walteri archiepiscopi Ebor(acensis) et F. decani et capituli Ebor'. [see no.20 note]

Copia cuiusdam testimonialis super decimis tam maioribus quam minoribus provenientibus de dominico quod vocatur Poterey existente infra limites (c) ecclesie de Wallopp' superior', que causa vertebatur inter Robertum rectorem ecclesie de Wallopp' superior' ex una parte et religiosas mulieres abbatissam de Wherwell' et communiales eius (d) ex altera.

A bill of complaynttes to þe lord of Westmorl(and) justice of þe kynges forest fro Trent northward' (e) by the Kynges tenantes of þe forest of Galtres os towthyng a common wateryng place þat is callid þe Servour in þe township' of Alne etc.

Copia monitionis contra quosdam iniquitatis filios etc. ad villam de Aln' ad dignitatem thesaurarii ecclesie Ebor(acensis) presumptuose accedentes cum vangis etc. (f) Sepem quandam positam et in terra fixa (g) super ripam fosse ex parte occidentali manerii ville predictae de Alne eidem dignitati pertinentibus funditus prostraverunt etc. Subsequenter vero dicti malefactores conscientia sua terri et attriti etc. cum aliis diversis clausulis et iniuncta fuit penitentia quam nota.

Exemplificatio Edwardi Regis super tenore recordi et processus /[fo.53v] (h) ad requisitionem Iohannis Wynewyk quondam thesaurarii Ebor(acensis) (i) de loquela que fuit inter prefatum thesaurarium et Thomam de Redmane de placito centum et sexaginta acrarum terre cum pertinentiis in Alne. [no.28]

Indentura dominorum Briani decani et capituli ecclesie Ebor(acensis) super dimissione ad firmam m(agistro) Lancelloto Colynson (j) thesaurario ecclesie Ebor(acensis) libertatum quarumcunque et regalium

-
- a. Mercatum apud Tollerton written in margin.
 - b. Suthwell' in margin.
 - c. Wallop written in margin.
 - d. eas in ms.
 - e. foresta written in margin.
 - f. violentes libertat(um) written in margin.
 - g. fixam in ms.
 - h. Folio headed: Thesauraria ecclesie Ebor(acensis).
 - i. corrumpitur in margin.
 - j. Libertates et regalia etc. infra dominium thesaurarii cum aliis proficuis temporalibus etc.

cum aliis proficuis temporalibus etc., infra dominium et villas dicte thesaurarie pertinentibus, durante vita m(agistri) Lanceloti thesaurarii exceptis ut in ipsa indentura. Reddendo annuatim decano et capitulo xx s. [no. 75]

(a) Bine littere contra intrusum seu saltem concernentes contententes de thesauraria per archiepiscopum misse capitulo.

Compromissum factum (b) per magistrum Willelmum Claiton' clericum et Robertum Chaloner generosum inter Lanslotum Colyns thesaurarium (c) ecclesie Ebor(acensis) et dominum Iohannem Hall vicarium de Shereburne in Elmyt super decimis in toftis croftis et curtilagiis infra parochia de Sherebur(n)e predicta cuius datum est quarto die Augusti anno vicesimo quarto regni Regis Henrici octavi. [4 August 1532]

Obligatio cum conditione super eadem materia proxima predicta.

a. Cista D. paxis secunda, written in margin.
b. A word is deleted here, possibly inter.
c. Shirburne in margin.

THE CARTULARY

1

Grant by Henry I to the church of St Peter, York, of the churches of William FitzHerbert the treasurer, namely Nether Wallop, Market Weighton and the chapel of Grateley, for the creation of a prebend.

Westminster [28 May x 2 Aug. 1133] ^a

H. Rex Angl(orum) archiepiscopo Ebor(acensi) et episcopo Wint(onien)si et iustic(iariis) et vic(ecomitibus) et baronibus et omnibus fidelibus suis de Eborac' et Hamtisc' salutem. Sciatis me concessisse Deo et ecclesie Sancti Petri de Eboraco in perpetuum elemosinam ^b ad faciendum unam prebendam in ecclesia illa, duas ecclesias Willelmi thesaurarii et unam ^c capellam quas ipse tenebit in vita sua, scilicet, ecclesiam de Wallop' cum capella de Grateleia et ecclesiam de Wichtona. Quare volo et precipio quod ecclesia Sancti Petri de Eborac' eas bene et in pace et libere teneat in terris, et decimis et in molendinis et in omnibus eis pertinentibus nunc et in sempiternum. T(estibus) T. archiepiscopo Ebor(acensi) et R. episcopo Salesb(eriensi) et Nigello episcopo Eliens(i) et Waltero Espie et Eustacio filio Iohannis et Gaufrido filio Pagani. Apud Westmonasterium.

[fo.1r]

marg: Donatio Regis ecclesie Eboracensi ecclesiarum de Wallop' et de Wichtona cum capella de Grateleya.

Pd., EYC i no.132; abstract in Regesta ii no.1759, both from MRA pt.i fo.65r-v.

^a Fo. headed Copie evidentiary pertinentium ad thesaurarium Ebor(acensis) ecclesie quarum aliquę originalia sunt in thesauraria Ebor(acensis) ecclesie.

^b MRA has elemosinam faciendam in ecclesia illa.

^c MRA has unam ecclesiam capellam.

The date of issue must lie between 28 May 1133 when Nigel received the bishopric of Ely and 2 August 1133, when Henry I left England for the last time. It is unusual that, since Nigel was not consecrated until 1 October 1133, he is nevertheless described here as bishop rather than bishop-elect. In June and July 1133 he occurs as elect of Ely (Regesta ii nos.1757,1787); however he also occurs described as bishop before his consecration (*ibid.* nos.1776,1777, 1782,1784, although nos.1776,1782 may be spurious). The charter was

evidently issued while the king was at Westminster, and the editors of Regesta ii date all charters granted here in 1133 to ? June of that year. The other two prelates who witnessed the charter can be identified as Thurstan of York and Roger of Salisbury, and Walter Espie should no doubt be identified as Walter Espec. On the prebend of Weighton see YMF i 80-4.

2

Restoration by William I to Thomas [I], archbishop of York, of one hide of land belonging to the church of Mottisfont.

[? 9 Dec. 1085 x 9 Sept. 1087]

W. dei gratia Rex Angl(orum) W. episcopo et H. de Portu et omnibus fidelibus suis de Hamtescira salutem. Notum vobis facio quod ego reddidi Thome Eboracensi archiepiscopo unam hidam terre que pertinet ecclesie de Motesfunda, sicut ^a melius habuit Aldredus archiepiscopus tempore Regis Eadwardi, in pratis et silva et pastura et in communi herbagio, ad tantum bestiarum quantum ibi plus habere potuit tempore Regis Eadwardi sicut testificatum est coram Dunelmensi episcopo et Bertranno de Verdun et divisum per homines de vicecomitatu ^b. T(estibus) ipso Rege et ^c archiepiscopo Thoma et G. cancellario. Walet.

[fo.1r]

marg: Redditio Willelmi Regis facta Thome Eboracensi archiepiscopo de hida terre pertinente ecclesie de Motesfunda.

Pd., Mon.Ang. viii 1177; abstract in Regesta i no.284, from MRA pt.i fo.62r-v. Copy MRA fos.62v-63r.

a MRA has sicuti. b The first copy of the charter in MRA (fo.62r-v) continues from this point: Valeta. T(estibus) W. episcopo Dunelmensi et Bertranno de Verdun. The second copy (fos.62v-63r) continues: Teste ipso Rege et archiepiscopo Thoma et ? G. cancellario. H.W.C. Davis (Regesta i no.284n) indicated that the initial letter of the name of the chancellor may have been S. or G. In the present ms. it is quite clearly G. c I. in ms. but et in MRA.

G. the chancellor is to be identified with Gerard, precentor of Rouen, later bishop of Hereford (1096-1100) and archbishop of York (1100-1108). Since Gerard continued to hold office after the death of William I, and since it is not known whether the present charter was issued in England or Normandy, the terminal date of its issue is

9 September 1087, the date of William's death. The earliest date is not easy to establish, since it is not known whether Gerard's predecessor in the office of chancellor, Maurice, archdeacon of Le Mans, resigned on his election to the bishopric of London (December 1085) or on his consecration (5 April 1086). The charter is addressed to Walkelin, bishop of Winchester (1070-1098) and Hugh de Port, sheriff of Hampshire. The bishop of Durham referred to in the charter, who appears as a witness in the copy of the charter in MRA fo.62r-v is to be identified with William of St Carilef (1080-96). For the connection between the treasurership of York and the church of Mottisfont see YMF i vii-viii.

3

Quitclaim by John the clerk, son of the king and canon of York, to the treasurer of York of the homage and service of Reginald son of John son of Sweyn. [n.d.]

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit I. clericus, filius domini Regis Angl(ie), canonicus Ebor(acensis), eternam in domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra quod ego quietum clamavi thesaurario ecclesie Ebor(acensis) homagium et servitium Reginaldi filii Iohannis filii Sweyn. Et ut hec clamatio mea quieta stabilis sit et firma eam sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus magistro R. de Cant', magistro R. de Bridelingt', R. capellano de Bedingh', Rogero de Sild', Roberto de Bedigh', H. de Cressi, Roberto de Sideh', Roberto de Stok', Ebor' (sic) de Setingtun', Ricardo ^a Bring', et multis aliis.
[fo.1v]

marg: Quieta clamatio pro Sweyn' facta per Iohannem clericum filium Regis.

a Ricardus in ms.

This charter presents many problems. Firstly it is not possible even to identify the donor. There is no known John son of a king of England who held a canonry of York; nor indeed did any king's son beginning with J. hold that office. It is possible that I. (extended in the marginal note to Iohannes) is a scribal error. Even so, it is difficult to see whom the scribe was here attempting to describe. The only royal scion to hold a 'canonry' of York was Geoffrey Plantagenet, illegitimate son of King Henry II. However, since Geoffrey was a 'canon' by virtue of being treasurer of York, this cannot be the source of the error. In this case both the identity of the benefactor and the date of issue of the charter must, unfortunately, be left an open question. The witnesses afford no

help in dating the document, since the names of many of them are heavily abbreviated and cannot be identified.

4

Confirmation by William Brewer of the charter of the canons of Mottisfont indemnifying the mother church of Mottisfont and the church of York (as in no.6). [c.1200 x c.1226]

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Willelmus Briwer' salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me confirmasse cartam quam prior et canonici de Motesf' fecerunt thesaurario Eborac(ensi) de indemnitatem matricis ecclesie de Motesf' et etiam de indemnitatem ecclesie Eborac(ensis). Et in huius rei testimonium presentes litteras meas sigillo proprio consignatas coram domino episcopo Winton(iensi) concessi.

[fo.1v]

marg: Confirmatio W. de Briwer super ecclesia de Motesfund de indemnitatem.

William Brewer, or Briwere, founded the priory of Holy Trinity, Mottisfont, for Augustinian canons c.1200, and his benefactions to his new house were confirmed by King John in 1204. Since this present charter is not witnessed it is impossible to assign to it a more precise date than that provided by the foundation of Mottisfont and the death of the grantor in c.1226. On the history of Mottisfont priory see VCH Hampshire ii 172-75 and for a memorandum of the foundation, Mon.Ang. vi 481. On Brewer's career as sheriff, itinerant justice, etc., see DNB vi 297. For other charters pertaining to the priory of Mottisfont, see below, nos. 6, 7, 8, 10.

5

Grant by Roger (de Pont L'Evêque), archbishop of York to Andrew the clerk, of custody of the churches and chapels held by the treasurer of York in the region of Winchester, paying to the treasurer the annual sum of twenty marks; with provision for the reduction of this sum until the chapel of Pittlesworth should fall vacant.

[Sept. 1179 x 26 Nov. 1181]

R. dei gratia Eboracen(sis) archiepiscopus Angl(ie) primas et apostolice sedis legatus, omnibus de thesauraria Eboracen(si) in partibus Winton(iensibus) tenentibus tam clericis quam laicis salutem. Sciatis quod pensata honestate latoris presentium Andree clerici nostri et fide, necnon et dilatione quam Rad(ulphus) bone memorie quondam Wint(oniensis)

archidiaconus frater eius ad nos habuisse dinoscitur, ipsi A. concedimus imperpetuum / [fo.2r] custodiam omnium ecclesiarum capellarum et aliarum rerum ad thesaurariam nostram in partibus nostris pertinentium, reddendo inde thesaurarie nostre singulis annis pro omni servitio xx^{ti} marcas argenti, ad festum Sancti Martini x marcas, ad Pentecosten x marcas. Quamdiu vero capella de Putteleswerd que ecclesie nostre de Motesfunda adiacet, carebit, ii marcas et dimidiam illi de eodem redditu singulis annis computabimus. Cum vero illam recuperaverit aut per se aut per nos de xx^{ti} marcis integre nobis annuatim respondebit. Unde nobis mandamus et precipimus quatinus eidem Andree tanquam dominico clerico et procuratori nostro de omnibus redditibus qui ad eandem spectant thesaurariam de quibus debetis respondere intendentes, eosdem redditus terminis statutis sine difficultate et contradictione reddatis, quos nisi sic solveritis, in dispendium vestrum sine dubio redundabit. Hiis testibus Iohanne archidiacono de Notingeham etc.

[fos.1v-2r]

marg: de thesaurar(ia) Eboracensi.

Ralph, archdeacon of Winchester mentioned in this charter, first occurs in the period 1143 x 54. His last appearance appears to have been in September 1179, and he was dead by September 1180 (John Le Neve, Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae 1066-1300 ii Monastic Cathedrals ed. D.E. Greenway (London, 1971) 92). Since he was evidently dead at the time of the issue of this charter the document can be dated to between September 1179 and 26 November 1181, the date of the death of Archbishop Roger. Ralph was a son of Peter Mercennar' and his brother Andrew, the recipient of this grant, occurs in the pipe roll for 1190/91 (PR 2 Richard I 133). Puttleswerd is to be identified with Pittlesworth, Hants. (E. Ekwall, The Concise Oxford Dictionary of English Place Names (4th edn., Oxford, 1960) 368).

6

Undertaking given by the prior and convent of Mottisfont to do nothing to injure the rights of the mother church of Mottisfont or those of the church of York within the church of Mottisfont. [1205 x June 1238]

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit prior et canonici de Motesfund' salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos coram venerabili patre nostro P. Winton(iensi) episcopo in verbo veritatis promisisse quod ius matricis ecclesie de Motesfund' in nullo per nos vel per collegium nostrum aliquo tempore diminuetur et quod nichil unquam

machinabimur contra predictam ecclesiam de Motesfund' vel contra ecclesiam Eboracen(sem), et ad hoc per has patentes litteras nos et locum nostrum obligavimus. Hiis testibus Ranulfo archidiacono Winton(iensi) etc.

[fo.2r]

marg: Littera prioris et conventus de Motesfund de ipsius ecclesie indemnitatem.

This charter, which refers to Peter des Roches, bishop of Winchester (1205-1238) is clearly closely associated with nos.4 and 7. It may, therefore, like these, be dated to the period between 1205 and the death of William Brewer in c.1226. No help in dating the charter is afforded by the witness list since no archdeacon named Ranulf has been identified in the diocese of Winchester during the episcopate of Peter des Roches. Ranulf may be a scribal error for Roger; archdeacon Roger I of Winchester occurs in 1205 and was dead by 1207/8. Archdeacon Roger II held the office in 1231/2, not earlier than 1229 and not later than 1236 (John le Neve, Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae 1066-1300 ii Monastic Cathedrals ed. D.E. Greenway (London, 1971) 92).

7

Notification by P[eter des Roches] bishop of Winchester that the prior and convent of Mottisfont have petitioned him for the benediction of a cemetery, and have obtained the consent of the treasurer of York to the same; the bishop has therefore consecrated the cemetery.

[Sept. 1205 x c.1226]

Reverendissimis amicis in Christo universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, P. permissione divina Wintonien(sis) ecclesie minister humilis salutem in auctore salutis. In rei geste memoriam scripture convenit testimonium adhiberi ne tractu temporis oblivionis dispendio veritas occultetur. Sane frequenter et cum instantia maxima requisiti, ut priori et fratribus domus de Motesfund' quam dilectus noster in Christo W. Briwere de novo in episcopatu nostro fundaverat, cimiterium benedicere deberemus, tandem / [fo.2v] ne pio quod videbatur habere proposito iudicarem quod absit esse contrarii si nos preter rationem in hiis que ad nostrum spectabant officium difficiles inveniret, inquiri precepimus diligenter si ei possemus in hac petitione sua ratione previa consentire. Ceterum dilectus noster in Christo A. (sic) thesaurarius Eboracen(sis) ecclesie illius super hoc intentione precepta pro se et Eboracen(si) ecclesia et

specialiter pro ecclesia de Motesfunda ad se et Eboracen(sem) ecclesiam pertinente cui ex hoc facto gravem dicebat imminere iacturam se constanter opposuit, et etiam ne fieret appellavit, propter quod prefati Willelmi fuit sicut et oportuit petitio impedita. Postmodum vero prefatus Willelmus ad ecclesiam Eboracen(sem) accessit et de habendo in predicto loco cimiterio prefati thesaurarii ad cuius dignitatem memorata ecclesia de Motesfunda specialiter respicit, pro se et Eboracen(si) ecclesia assensum et favorem obtinuit, et super hoc ad nos eius patentes litteras impetravit. Unde nos adhibita cautela quam decuit sine contradictione cuiuslibet cimiterium ibi benediximus et nichilominus tamen indemnitati predictarum ecclesiarum iuxta impressam nobis ab ipso thesaurario formam curavimus providere, et scripta autentica tam ipsius prioris et fratrum quam sepedicti Willelmi super hoc obtinuimus que huic scripto nostro ad maiorem rei evidentiam decrevimus inserenda, sub interminatione anathematis districtius prohibentes ne quod ibi super hoc in presentia nostra cautum et promissum est temeritate ^a qualibet dissoluatur.

[fo.2r-v]

marg: littera testimonialis episcopi Wintonie super indempnitate ecclesie de Motesfund annexe thesauraria.

a temiertate in ms.

The charter was issued between the consecration of Peter des Roches as bishop of Winchester and the death of William Brewer in c.1226. The wording however (domus de Motesfund' quam dilectus noster in Christo W. Briwere de novo ... fundaverat) suggests that the charter should be dated earlier rather than later in the period. The identification of the treasurer who raised objections to the consecration of a burial ground at Mottisfont, is by no means certain. The initial letter given in the ms., A, is almost certainly an error. The succession of treasurers of the period is well-established. Hamo (later dean of York) succeeded to the office of treasurer in 1199, resigning to take up a higher ecclesiastical office in the years 1216-18. He was replaced by William who was still in office in 1226. The ms. reading could probably, therefore be amended to H[amo] since this would agree with a date soon after 1205 as suggested above.

Letter from the treasurer of York to P[eter des Roches] bishop of Winchester promising that, should he receive the charters of the bishop, William Brewer, and the convent of Mottisfont concerning the rights of

the church of Mottisfont, he will give his consent to the consecration of a cemetery for the canons. [Sept. 1205 x c.1226]

Reverendo patri et domino P. dei gratia Winton(iensi) episcopo suus A. (sic) Eborac(ensis) ecclesie thesaurarius salutem et tam devotam quam debitam cum obedientia reverentiam. Significamus sanctitati vestre quod si prior et conventus de Motesfund litteris patentibus concesserint et confirmaverint quod ius ecclesie de Motesfund in nullo per eos inposterum diminuetur et quod nichil machinabuntur in preiudicium predictae ecclesie vel Eboracen(sis) ecclesie, et vos et dominus Willelmus Briwer' illud idem cartis vestris confirmaveritis et cartas illas homini nostro Radulpho de Bocland ad opus nostrum conservandas tradideritis, placet nobis quantum ad nos pertinet quod predicti canonici habeant cimiterium in parochia de Motesfund. Bene valeat sanctitas vestra in domino.

[fo.2v]

marg: littera testimonialis thesaurarii Ebor(acensis) missa episcopo Wintonie super indempnitate ecclesie de Motesfund annexe thesauraria.

This charter was presumably issued at the same time as no.7. A is again a scribal error.

9

Confirmation by Pope Lucius II for the canons of York of the churches of Market Weighton, Nether Wallop and the chapel of Grateley given by William FitzHerbert archbishop elect (sic) of York for a prebend.

[12 March 1144 x 15 Feb. 1145]

Lucius episcopus servus servorum Dei dilectis in Christo filiis canonicis Eboracen(sis) ecclesie salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Quotiens illud a nobis petitur quod rationi et honestati convenire cognoscitur, animo nos decet libenti concedere et petentium desideriis congruum impertiri suffragium. Vestris itaque iustis postulationibus benignitate debita gratum impertientes assensum ecclesias videlicet de Wichtona de Wallop et capellam de Grateleia cum pertinentiis suis et terras quas dilectus filius noster Willelmus electus vester de patrimonio suo in prebendam vestre concessit ecclesie cum libertatibus et consuetudinibus a regibus Anglorum antiquitus sibi concessis eidem ecclesie confirmamus, et presentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Si

quis autem huius rei paginam sciens contra eam temere venire temptaverit secundo tertiove^a commonitus si non reatum suum^b congrua satisfactione correxerit indignationem omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum eius incurrat.

[fo.3r]

marg: confirmatio papalis de ecclesiis in Hamp'shir'.

Pd., PUE ii no.41.

a tertius in ms.; amended as in PUE ii no.41. b This seems to be the meaning of the phrase, although suum is not altogether clear. The suu is followed by a superscript which appears more like an a or an at than the usual omission mark for an m.

The dates are those of the pontificate of Lucius II; it is slightly curious that William FitzHerbert is referred to as electus, since he had been consecrated as archbishop of York in September 1143 and was not deposed by the pope until the time of Lucius' successor Eugenius III. For a confirmation of these three churches by Henry I see above, no.1.

10

Mandate of Pope Innocent III to the bishops of Ely and Norwich to investigate the appeal of the treasurer of York against the construction of an abbey in the parish of Mottisfont by the canons of Osney.

[1201 x Oct. 1214, probably c. 1201]

Innocentius episcopus servus servorum Dei venerabilibus fratribus Elien(sis) et Norwicen(sis) episcopis salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Significante dilecto filio thesaurario Ebor(acensi) nostris est auribus intimatum quod canonici de Oseneia Lincolnien(sis) diocesis infra parochiam ecclesie de Motesfund ad ipsum ratione thesaurarie sue de iure spectantis, irrequisito eiusdem et capituli Eboracen(sis) assensu, iuxta eandem ecclesiam abbatiam fundare de novo in eius grave preiudicium disponentes, multa presumpserunt ibidem post appellationem ad nos interpositam illicite attemptare. Quia vero nobis non constitit de premissis fraternitati vestre per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus partibus convocatis et auditis hinc inde propositis quod canonicum fuerit appellatione postposita statuatis, facientes quod statueritis per censuram ecclesiasticam firmiter observari. Testes autem qui nominati fuerint si se gratia odio vel timore subtraxerint per

districcionem eiusdem appellatione remota cogatis veritati testimonium perhibere. Quod si non ambo hiis exequendis potueritis interesse, alter vestrum ea nichilominus exequatur.

[fo.3r]

marg: Bulla ne canonici de Osney erigant prioratum apud Motesfont.

On internal evidence this bull must have been issued between the foundation of Mottisfont in c.1201 and the death of John de Gray, bishop of Norwich and frequently a papal judge delegate, in October 1214. However since it is an appeal against the foundation of a priory at Mottisfont, it is likely to date from the time of the foundation. The charter is listed in York Minster Library ms.M2 (2)a fo.53r (see above) and this reference is included in C.R. and M.G. Cheney, The Letters of Pope Innocent III (1198-1216) concerning England and Wales (Oxford, 1967) no. 366.

11

Settlement of the dispute between John le Romeyn, treasurer of York, and Walter son of Robert de Gray concerning common pasture on the moor between Acomb and Dringhouses. York, 20 Aug. 1255 a

Anno domini millesimo cc^{mo} b quinquagesimo tertio, cum controversia orta esset inter dominum Iohannem Romanum thesaurarium Ebor(acensem) ex parte una c et dominum Walterum de Gray filium Roberti de Gray ex altera super communia pasture in mora que est inter villas de Acum et de Drengghuses, d tandem mediante consilio amicorum partis utriusque convenit amicabiliter inter eos in hunc modum, videlicet, quod dictus Iohannes thesaurarius concessit pro se et successoribus suis dicto W. e Gray quod ipse et heredes sui de propriis animalibus suis et etiam rusticorum suorum in villa de Drengghuses d communam habeant pasture in tota mora predicta per totum annum continue, et etiam in campis fructibus asportatis inter predictas villas de Acum et de Drengghuses. f Et similiter idem thesaurarius et successores sui et homines eorundem de Acum communam habeant pasture in tota mora predicta per totum annum continue et etiam in campis fructibus asportatis inter predictas villas de Drengghues g et de Acum de concessione Walteri antedicti omnibus aliis questionibus et controversiis cessantibus et sopitis. Et ut hec compositio et concessio inperpetuum robur optineant firmitatis inter predictum Walterum et heredes suos et predictum I. thesaurarium et successores suos, tam predictus thesaurarius quam predictus Walterus

presenti scripto in modum cirographi confecto sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt, et ad instantiam et preces utriusque partis tam dominus W. Ebor(acensis) archiepiscopus quam S. decanus et capitulum Ebor' utriusque parti scripti presentis in testimonium et confirmationem omnium predictorum apponi fecerunt signa sua. Hiis testibus Godefrido precentore Ebor(acensi), ^h Wilhelmo archidiacono Richemund', S. archidiacono Estriding', S. subdecano Ebor(acensi), P. succentore Ebor(acensi) et aliis. ⁱ
[fo.3v]

marg: Compositio inter thesaurarium et dominum W. Gray super pastura de Acum. ^a

^a There is a duplicate copy of this charter on fo.14v.
^b ducentesimo written in full on fo.14v. ^c ex una parte on fo.14v. ^d Brengghuses in ms.; Dringghuses on fo.14v. ^e W. de Gray on fo.14v. ^f Brengghuses altered to Drengghuses in ms. ^g Altered in ms. from Brengghuses to Drengghuses. ^h On fo.14v the rest of the witnesses are omitted. The word etc. is inserted, and the sentence concludes: et aliis. ⁱ Fo.14v. concludes: Actum apud Eboracum xiii kal. (1k in ms.) Septembris anno domino supradicto. ^j marginal note on fo.14v: Compositio super communa pasture in mora que est inter villas de Akom et Dryngghous ut supra eodem quaterno. Further below is written indentura sub sigillo.

The witnesses are to be identified as Godfrey de Ludham, precentor, Simon de Evesham, archdeacon of the East Riding, and Simon of St Giles, subdean. This charter provides the latest known occurrence of the latter. (YMF i 15, 42, 30). P. the succentor is to be identified with Peter de Fikolden, succentor (Reg.Gray 291) who occurs as Peter the succentor in 1255 (Reg.Giffard 251).

12

Restoration by Ernisius son of Nigel to the treasurer of York of two bovates of land in Clifton which he and his father had held of the treasurer. [c.1185 x 1227]

Omnibus has literas visuris vel audituris Ernisius filius Nigelli salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me reddidisse per fustum et baculum et quietum clamasse domino thesaurario Ebor(acensi) in capitulo Ebor(acensi) duas bovatas terre in Cliftona cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quas pater meus et ego tenuimus de thesauraria solutas et quietas de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum. Et ut hec redditio et quietas

clamatio rata et firma et inviolabilis imperpetuum permaneat, tactis sacrosanctis evangeliis et fide prestita sigilli mei appositione eam confirmavi. Hiis testibus Radulpho Nuvel, Iohanne canonico de cappela, Toma filio Hugonis, Nicholao persona ^a etc.

[fo.4r]

marg: Quietantia de duabus bovatis terre in Clifton' facta thesaurario.

a persone in ms.

The grantor of this charter cannot be identified. Of the witnesses, Ralph Nuvel (Nowell) is perhaps to be identified with the individual of that name (probably a relative of the bishop of the Orkneys) who occurs in the late twelfth and early thirteenth centuries. His last recorded appearance was in 1227 (EYC i 231). He witnessed charters with Thomas son of Hugh in 1170 x 76, 1203 x 12 and 1209 (ibid. nos. 225, 222, 291). Nicholas the priest occurs with Thomas son of Hugh in 1185 x 1205 and John, canon of the chapel (? of St Mary and All Angels, York) witnessed with Ralph Nuvel a document dated 1202 x 10 (ibid. no. 318 and vii no. 67). The coincidence of these witnesses makes it likely that this document dates from the late twelfth or early thirteenth centuries. On the property owned by the treasurer in Clifton, see Repertorium [no. 94], fo.39r.

13

Memorandum concerning the termination of the dispute between the treasurer of York and the abbot and convent of St Mary's, York concerning the rights of the mother church of Alne and its chapel of Myton on Swale, in the possession of the treasurer and the abbey respectively; also concerning the site of the mill.

[memorandum 12 Jan. 1250/1; original agreement
1154 x 61]

Memorandum quod die iovis proxima post Epiphaniam Anno domini M^oCC^{mo} quinquagesimo exhibuit I. de Langetoft procurator abbatis et conventus Sancte Marie Ebor(acensis) in iudicio coram subdelegatis principalium quandam compositionem non animo litem contestandi, sed ad differendum causam motam inter thesaurarium Ebor(acensem) et abbatem et conventum Ebor' in forma subscripta sigillis eorum signatam ^a Quod semel recte finitum est litterarum solet commendari memorie ut sublata litium materia, omnis quoque litigandi amputetur occasio. Inde est quod veterem et diu agitatam controversiam inter ecclesiam Beati Petri Ebor(acensis) et monasterium Beate Marie amicabili compositione interveniente hoc modo decidere et terminare utriusque loci capitulo

placuit. Petebat siquidem Ebor(acensis) ecclesia per I. thesaurarium suum ad cuius videlicet honorem rem que in controversiam ducebatur specialiter pertinere dicebat, in subiectionem ecclesie Beate Marie de Aln' ^b capellam ^c de Mitton', ^d que in territorio predictae abbacie sita est, asseverans quod omnis ^e capelle illius ordinatio tam in sacerdote ibi constituendo quam in decimis percipiendis vel mortuis sepeliendis ad ecclesiam de Aln' ^f modis omnibus pertinere deberet, et per multorum annorum curricula pertinuerit. E contra dompnus S. qui tunc abbas erat et monachi / [fo.4v] non capellam illam sed matricem ecclesiam esse, et ab omni ^g matricis ecclesie subiectione ^h liberam necnon et assensu bone memorie H. archiepiscopi cimiterii consecratione honoratam fuisse dicebant, dumque cimiterio careret se parochianorum corpora libere sepelienda transportasse quocunque volebant. Set hac contentione nondum terminata, contigit memoratum thesaurarium de suscepti honoris melioratione sollicitum, molendinum quoddam quod super aquam que Fossa dicitur situm ad eius honorem pertinebat, a loco quo predecessorum suorum tempore diu immobile fuerat ad commodum ⁱ suum movere illud que molendino monachorum in eadem aqua plus solito vicinum facere. Quod quidem monachi ei non licere asserebant, dampna ex hoc facto monasterio suo imminere proponentes. Qui etiam illum contra pacti federa de eisdem molendinis inter utramque ecclesiam antiquitus contracta venire, et insuper piscariam in qua molendinum suum firmaverat, usque ad locum quo prius sedem suam habuerat ex integro iuris sui esse dicebant. Dum itaque thesaurarius de prenominata capella ecclesie sue iniuriam fieri conque're'tur et eidem ab abbate et monachis de molendini sui transpositione obiceretur, tandem in hanc pacis formam decursum est, ut abbati et monachis liberum sit in prenominata ^j capella clericum quem voluerint constituere, qui et decimas omnium parochianorum recipiat et eosdem cum viam universe carnis ingressi fuerint in eodem loco sepeliat^k et thesaurariis qui pro tempore erint ^l molendinum suum in loco ad quem translatum supra memoratum inconcusse possidere liceat. Et sic ^m iidem monachi de prenominata capella trium solidorum pensionem thesaurario annuatim persolvent, dimidiam videlicet ad Pentecosten et dimidiam ad festum Sancti Martini. Sic decimam partem totius emolumenti molendini thesaurarii obtinebunt in opzione sua habentes vel eandem partem in manu propria retinere, vel de monasterio suo pro annua pensione tenendaⁿ

cui voluerint concedere. Sciendum quoque est neutrum molendinorum a loco quo hac lite sopita firmata fuerint ^o alteri approximando debere moveri, nec cuiuslibet molendini stagnum cum alterius detrimento magis/ [fo.5r] eminens quam tempore compositionis contracte fuerit, posse fieri. Et ut omnis occasio litigandi amputetur piscaria a molendino monachorum usque ad pontem solis eorum usibus debetur, illa vero a ponte versus aquilonem est thesaurario tamen Ebor(acensi) ex tunc mancipata fuisse dinoscitur. Sicut igitur monachis predictam pensionem non licet minuere vel subtrahere nec in prefato molendino ultra quam superius diffinitum est aliquid exigere, ^p sic nec canonicis vel thesaurariis qui pro tempore erint ^q licebit aliquid ^r ulterius in prenominata capella sibi petere nec quod in eodem molendino monachis concessum est, quicquam mutare nisi forte thesaurario Ebor(acensi) visum fuerit molendinum ^s suum ad pristinum locum transferre. Quod si contigerit, ex tunc monachi de sepedicta capella xiii^{cim} solidorum pensionem ad predictos terminos thesaurario supramemorata ecclesie annuatim persolvent, manus suas ab hoc quod in molendino suo habebant ex toto continentes, ceteris quidem omnibus ratis que de capella superius diffinita sunt, et utroque molendino et piscaria quantum ab uno ad alterum ex tunc extendetur in suo antiquo statu permanentibus. Hec itaque omnia ad perpetuam utriusque ecclesie pacem provisa utriusque capituli ^t sigillo roborata omnibus diebus firma et inconcussa permaneant. Testibus hiis Roberto decano, Iohanne thesaurario, magistro Simundo, Nicholao de Traylly, ^u Thoma de Ramavilla, Geroldo canonico, Willelmo Bayocensi, Willelmo filio Holdebi.

[fos.4r-5r]

Pd., (with many errors) in Mon.Ang. iii 559, from the cartulary of St Mary's Abbey, York, York Minster Library ms.XVI A1 fos.149r-150r (a fourteenth-century ms.with fifteenth- and sixteenth-century additions, much damaged by fire).

^a The copy of the charter in the cartulary of St Mary's Abbey, York Minster Library ms.XVI A1 fos.149r-150r (henceforth cited as SMC) begins at this point. ^b Alna in SMC. ^c capella in ms.; amended from SMC. ^d Miton' in SMC. ^e omnes in ms.; amended from SMC. ^f Alne in SMC. ^g. The word omnis is inserted between omni and matricis in SMC; same deleted in ms. ^h subiectionem in SMC. ⁱ commodum in SMC. ^j prefata in SMC. ^k sepeliatur in ms.; amended from SMC. ^l erunt in ms.; amended from SMC. ^m Quod sicut in SMC. ⁿ tenendam

in SMC. o fuerunt in SMC. p exigere in SMC.
q erunt in ms. r aliquis in ms.; amended from SMC.
s nota in margin of ms. at this point. t caplli
 with contraction mark in ms. u The witness list ends
 here in ms. with the word etc. The remaining witnesses
 are taken from SMC.

The original agreement exhibited by John de Langtoft in 1250/1 was reached by John de Canterbury alias John Belle mains, treasurer of York from 1154 until his elevation to the see of Poitiers in September 1162, and Abbot Savary of St Mary's, who ruled that house from 1138 to ?1161. The witness Robert, dean of York may be Robert de Gant (occ. 1147, 1157) or his successor Robert II (Butevilain) who held that office from 1157/8 until 1186. Nicholas de Trailly was prebendary of Strensall (YMF ii 70-71); Simon, Thomas de Raineville, Gerold, William de Bayeux and William son of Holdebert all occur as canons of York in the 1160s. (See, for instance, EYC i nos. 67, 71, 119, 282, 386). This agreement is the earliest known document concerning the important property of the treasurers in Alne (YMF i vii). For confirmations of the composition, see below nos. 14, 15; there is a further confirmation (which recites the whole of the above document) issued by archbishop Thomas (sic) dated 1261 (m cc lxx^o primo, amended in a later hand from septimo) on fo. 150r-v of the cartulary. This may be an error for Godfrey Ludham who was archbishop at this date. For a list of documents pertaining to this dispute, see above, pp.1-3.

14

Confirmation by Roger de Pont L'Evêque, archbishop of York, of the agreement reached by John, treasurer of York and the abbot and convent of St Mary's, York concerning the chapel of Myton on Swale.

[10 Oct. 1154 x 1161]

R. dei gratia Ebor(acensis) archiepiscopus universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem. Cum ex suscepte administrationis etc. Compositionem etiam quandam factam inter S. abbatem et monachos Ebor' et I. thesaurarium et capitulum Beati Petri Ebor' de capella de Mitton' prout continetur in cirographo ^a inter eosdem confecto, ratam habentes presenti pagina communimus. Hiis testibus Iohanne filio Letoldi, Willelmo capellano, Maynardo, Eudorne (sic) canonic(o) Ebor', Osberto canonico Ebor(acensi), Radulpho de Britolia, Alano elimosinario, Petro de Cartosona et multis aliis etc.
 [fo.5r]

a spelt cirografho; f altered to p.

This charter of Archbishop Roger (1154 - 1181) is a confirmation of no.13. Its earliest date of issue is provided by Roger's consecration to the see of York, and its terminal date by the fact that Savary, abbot of St Mary's mentioned in this document, and presumably still alive, died in 1161. The witnesses mostly belong to the early period of Roger's episcopate: John son of Letold, canon of York is not here described as an archdeacon, an office he held from 1158/9 until 1181, and this fact may be indicative of a date 1154 x 58 for the issue of the charter. William the chaplain occurs c.1154 x 60 (EYC ii no. 1119); Maynard, canon of York and Ralph de Britolia (Breteuil) occur 1154 x 61 (EYC iii no. 1477). Peter de Carcassone was a clerk in the archiepiscopal household (EYC ii no. 955, i no. 37, v no. 175) and Osbert, canon of York may be Osbert de Bayeux, formerly archdeacon.

15

Confirmation issued by Pope Alexander III to Abbot Clement of St Mary's of the agreement reached between the monks of St Mary's and John [de Bellemains] treasurer of York concerning the chapel of Myton on Swale and the mill on the river Foss. Tours, 30 June [1163]

Alexander episcopus servus servorum Dei dilecto filio Clementi abbati Ebor(acensis) monasterii salutem et apostolicam benedictionem.

Compositio que inter ecclesiasticas /[fo.5v] personas rationabiliter intercedit firma debet in sua stabilitate consistere, et ne aliquorum pravitate ulla valeat ratione infringi eam necesse est apostolice ^a sedis presidio communiri. Quapropter tuis iustis postulationibus inclinati pactionem que inter monasterium tuum et Iohannem thesaurarium ecclesie Sancti Petri Ebor(acensis) super capella de Mitton' et molendino super Fossam de convenientia utriusque partis rationabiliter facta est sicut in autenticis scriptis ex inde factis continetur, tibi et monasterio tuo auctoritate apostolica confirmamus et presentis scripti patrocinio communimus, statuantes ut nulli omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre confirmationis infringere, vel ei aliquatenus contraire. Siquis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit indignationem omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum eius se noverit incursurum. Datum Turon' ii kal. Iulii ^b Instrumenta quidem tam compositionis quam confirmationis quorum tenor in hac cedula continetur exhibita fuerunt a procuratore abbatis et conventus non solum ut dictum est in principio non animo contestandi etc. sed etiam quia noluit litem ingredi sed iudicum examen declinare et litteras

apostolicas per ipsa enervare.

[fo.5r-v]

Pd., PUE ii no. 117.

a apostolici in ms. b version in PUE ends here.

The date 30 June is presumably intended by ii kal. Iulii, although it is more usual to designate the 30 June pridie, and the 29, iii kal. of July. The year of issue is supplied by the itinerary of Pope Alexander (see PUE ii no. 117 note).

16

Memorandum concerning the agreement between the treasurer of York and St Mary's Abbey.

Item alia littera super eadem capella que incepit: Quod semel recte finitum est etc. ut supra in proxima littera de verbo in verbum usque in finem. Et est sub sigillis monasterii Beate Marie Eborac(ensis) et decani et capituli Ebor'.

[fo.5v]

This evidently refers to no. 14, which was under the seal of the chapters of York Minster and of St Mary's Abbey.

17

Grant by King Edward I to Bogo de Clare, treasurer of York, of a market at Tollerton to be held weekly on Wednesdays; and of a fair, also at Tollerton, for three days around the feast of the Assumption.

Berwick on Tweed, 23 June 1291

Edwardus Dei gratia Rex Angl(ie) dominus Hibern(ie) et dux Aquit(anie) archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, prioribus, comitibus, baronibus, iusticiariis, vicecomitibus, prepositis, ministris et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse dilecto clerico nostro Bogoni de Clare thesaurario ecclesie Beati Petri Ebor(acensis) quod ipse et successores sui thesaurarii eiusdem ecclesie imperpetuum habeant unum mercatum singulis septimanis per diem mercurii / [fo.6r] aput manerium suum de Tollerton' in comitatu Ebor' et quod habeant ibidem unam feriam singulis annis per tres dies duraturam videlicet in vigilia in die et in crastino Assumptionis

Beate Marie, nisi mercatum illud et feria illa sint ad nocumentum vicinorum mercatorum et vicinarum feriarum. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod predictus Bogo et successores sui thesaurarii Ebor(acensis) ecclesie imperpetuum habeant unum mercatum singulis septimanis per diem mercurii apud predictum manerium de Tollerton' in comitatu Ebor' et quod habeant ibidem unam feriam singulis annis per tres dies duraturam, videlicet, in vigilia in die et in crastino Assumptionis Beate Marie cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad huiusmodi mercatum et feriam pertinentibus, nisi mercatum illud et feria illa sint ad nocumentum vicinorum mercatorum et vicinarum feriarum sicut predictum est. Hiis testibus venerabili patre D. ^a Bathon(iensi) et Wellen(si) episcopo cancellario nostro, Edmundo fratre nostro, Henrico de Lacy comite Lincoln', Rogero de Miubray, ^b Waltero de Bello Campo, Gilberto de Briddeshale et aliis. Datum per manum nostram apud Berweke super Twedam vicesimo tertio die Iunii, anno regni nostri decimo nono.

[fos.5v-6r]

marg: Carta Regis E. de feria et mercato apud Tollerton'.

Document noted in Cal. Ch. Rolls 1257-1300 402.

^a This is clearly an error for R(obert Burnell) bishop of Bath and Wells (1275 - 92) and chancellor of Edward I from 21 September 1274 until his death in October 1292.

^b Possibly Munbray. The letters are not quite clear at this point.

This grant by Edward I is mentioned by Clay in YMF i 26. It appears, however, that this may have been a confirmation of an earlier grant. Two copies of a charter of Henry III are preserved in MRA: pt. iv fo.11r-v and pt. iii fos. 64v-65r. Both begin: Henricus Dei gratia Rex Angl(ie) dominus Hibern(ie), dux Normann(or)um Aquit(anorum) comes Andeg(avorum) archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus et prioribus, comitibus baronibus, iusticiariis, vic(ecomitibus), prepositis, ministris et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse dilecto Iohanni Mauncel et fideli nostro thesaurario Ebor(acensis) ecclesie quod ipse et successores sui thesaurarii eiusdem ecclesie imperpetuum habeant etc. The charter continues, differing only slightly from the above grant, until the witness clause: Hiis testibus Galfrido de Lezyman' fratre nostro, Henrico de Barthon', Philip(pho) Luvel, Roberto de Quency, Willelmo de Clare, Roberto Walander, Willelmo de Grey, Waltero de Merton, Imberto Pugeys, Willelmo de sancta Ermina, Bartholomeo le Bigod, Willelmo Gerum, et aliis. Datum per manum nostram apud Merton' quinto die Septembris anno regni nostri quadragesimo. (MRA pt. iv fo.11r-v).

There are minor textual differences in the copy on fos.64v-65r. There seems to be no reason to doubt the authenticity of this earlier document; there was evidently a copy in the lost 'Register B' of York Minster Library, since the sixteenth-century index (York Minster Library ms. M2(2)p) mentions the existence, on fo.157 (146) of Register B, of Carta R(egis) H. facta thesaurario Ebor(acensi) de mercato suo apud Tollerton'. John Mauncel was granted the treasurership of York on 2 January 1255/6; he remained a trusted adviser of King Henry III as well as a notorious pluralist. He seems never to have returned to England after his flight of 29 June 1263 and was succeeded in the treasurership of York by Amaury de Montfort on 7 February 1264/5 (YMF i 25; DNB xxxvi 84-86). The witnesses of Henry's charter seem to accord with a date of 1256. Geoffrey de Lezyman is presumably to be identified with Geoffrey de Lusignan, Henry's half brother. Robert Walander seems to be a scribal error of Walerand; he and Walter de Merton (later chancellor) were advisors of the king. Imbert Pugeis occurs in 1255 (F.M. Powicke, The Thirteenth Century (2nd edn. Oxford, 1962) 143). Moreover the style which the king used in this charter is correct for a date of 1256; in 1259, following the Treaty of Paris, Henry dropped the title of duke of Normandy and count of Anjou (Handbook of British Chronology 1). While there seems to be no reason to doubt the authenticity of the charter of Henry III, it is possible that the grant did not take effect. Mauncel encountered considerable unpopularity as one of the king's closest advisors during the turbulent years of his reign and, in view of his non-residence at York, he may well have failed to take advantage of the grant. This would explain the grant by Henry's successor, rather than confirmation, to Bogo de Clare. On de Clare, like Mauncel a notorious pluralist, see YMF i 26.

18

Grant by King Edward II to Walter de Bedewynd, treasurer of York, of licence to enclose certain lands within the forest of Galtres near Alne; and permission to grant the same lands to Alexander de Bergh .

Lincoln, 22 Feb. 1316

Edwardus Dei gratia Rex Angl(ie) dominus Hibernie et dux Aquitann(ie) omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint salutem. Sciatis quod cum nuper per litteras nostras patentes concesserimus et licentiam dederimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est dilecto clerico nostro Waltero de Bedewynde thesaurario ecclesie Beati Petri Ebor(acensis) quod ipse quadraginta acras vasti per perticam de foresta de solo suo proprio in manerio suo de Alne et Tollerton' infra metas foreste nostre de Galtris in locis que vocantur Foxholm' Fulwith' Mikelbusk et Tollertonemor ^a parvo fossato et bassa haia secundum assisam ^b foreste, ita quod fere nostre /[fo.6v] libere intrare

possint et exire, includere et in culturam redigere, et eas sic inclusas et in culturam ^c redactas, tenere posset sibi et successoribus suis thesaurariis ecclesie predicte imperpetuum. Ac iam per inquisitionem quam per dilectum et fidelem nostrum Robertum de Umframvill' comitem de Anegos custodem foreste nostre ultra Trentam fieri fecimus, acceperimus quod non est ad dampnum vel preiudicium nostrum seu nocumentum foreste nostre predicte vel alterius, si concedamus predicto Waltero quod ipse predictas quadraginta acras vasti dare possit et concedere Alexandro de Bergh' habendas et tenendas eidem Alexandro et heredibus suis, ita quod ipsi eas in forma predicta includere et in culturam redigere et eas sic inclusas et in culturam redactas tenere possint per certam arentationem prefato Waltero et successoribus suis predictis inde annuatim faciendam imperpetuum. Et etiam quod idem Walterus dare possit et concedere predicto Alexandro communam pasture ad omnimoda animalia et pecora sua in omnibus terris tenementis boscis et locis suis infra forestam predictam ^d in quibus liberi tenentes ipsius Walteri de dicto manerio communam pasture habent, habendam eidem Alexandro et heredibus suis per huiusmodi arentationem imperpetuum. Nos per finem quem prefatus Alexander fecit nobiscum concessimus et licentiam dedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est predicto Waltero quod ipse predictas quadraginta acras vasti et communam predictam dare possit et concedere eidem Alexandro habendas et tenendas sibi et heredibus suis de prefato Waltero et successoribus suis predictis per arentationem huiusmodi imperpetuum. Et eidem Alexandro quod ipse predictas quadraginta acras vasti et communam a prefato Waltero recipere et dictas quadraginta acras vasti parvo fossato et bassa haia in forma predicta includere et in culturam redigere et eas sic inclusas et in culturam redactas simul cum communa predicta tenere possit sibi et heredibus suis de predicto Waltero et successoribus / [fo. 7r] suis ut predictum est tenore presentium similiter licentiam ^e dedimus specialem, nolentes quod prefatus Walterus vel successores sui seu prefatus Alexander vel heredes sui ratione premissorum per nos vel heredes nostros iusticiarios, forestarios, viridarios, redargatores seu alios ministros nostros foreste quoscunque occasionentur molestentur in aliquo seu graventur. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud Lincoln' vicesimo secundo die Februarii anno regni nostri nono. [fos. 6r-7r]

marg: Licentia concessa thesaurario ecclesie Ebor(acensis) ad claudend'
quadraginta acras vasti in foresta de Galtres prope Alne.

Pd., (abstract): CPR 1313-1317 436.

a Torllertonemor in ms., with first 'r' dotted for deletion. b assiasam in ms., with second 'a' dotted for deletion. c tulturam in ms. d Communis pasture written in margin opposite this point. e per nos vel heredes cancelled at this point.

Walter de Bedewynd was granted the treasurership of York by Edward I on 1 November 1306, (YMF i 29-30; Reg. Greenfield i 299-305). He encountered considerable difficulty in establishing his claim to this office, which he nevertheless held until December 1328. Licence to enclose the lands mentioned in this charter, was granted by Edward I after an inquisition ad quod dampnum on 15 February 1316 (CPR 1313-1317 391).

19

The claims of Bogo de Clare, treasurer of York, and Thomas Corbridge, prebendary of Stillington, to various rights and liberties within the forest of Galtres. [15 Sept. 1285 x Oct. 1294]

Guido ^a de Clare prebendarius de Alne et Thomas Corbrige prebendarius de Stillington, anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Henrici ^b coram iusticiariis itinerantibus et iusticiariis foreste de Galtres clamant pro se et heredibus suis prebendariis predictis quod habere possunt communam pasture omnibus animalibus suis exceptis capris infra totam forestam de Galtres, qua quidem communia ipse et predecessores sui et homines eorum quo non extat memoria usi sunt et gavis. Per quod inquisitum fuit per omnes ministros foreste predictae super premissis. Et dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predicta communia usi sunt in toto tempore predicto quo non extat memoria. Erga sic compertum est ideo concessum est eis per iusticiarios predictos. Preterea clamant quod ipsi dare et capere possunt de boscis suis propriis in foresta sine visu et liberatione forestariorum et viridariorum omnia estoveria sua pro se et heredibus suis sine veredatione, et quod possunt placitare transgressionem factam in eysdem boscis in curiis suis de Alne et Stillington, etiam sic usi sunt a tempore predicto. Et quia sic compertum est per inquisitores predictos ideo concessum est eis. Preterea clamant habere canes suos proprios non expeditatos per cartam suam. Et quia carta sua testatur, hoc iam habeant. Preterea clamant

habere leporarios suos ad capiend' lepores et vulpes extra compertos. Et quia sic compertum est per viridarios et forestarios et ministros foreste que haberent, ideo habeant. Preterea clamant habere chiminagium debitum et consuetum ad victualia et focalia carrianda ^c per totam forestam. Et quia sic compertum est per ministros predictos ideo habeant / [fo.7v] chiminum debitum et consuetum. Preterea clamant habere animalia infra dictas terras suas inventa infra forestam que dicuntur Waisf' per cartam suam quam protulerunt. Et quia charta sua hoc testatur ideo habeant. Preterea clamant esse quieti pro se et successoribus suis et tenentibus suis de putura iusticiariorum senescallorum forestariorum viridariorum seu aliorum ministrorum domini regis. Et quia carta quam protulerunt hoc testatur ideo habeant. [fo.7r-v]

marg: Libertates prebende (sic) de Awne et Stillyngton.

a This is an error for Bogo de Clare. b There is a regnal year number missing at this point. c cañianda in ms. This is the more usual abbreviation for an n or an m; however carrianda seems to be indicated by the context.

This document is written in a different hand and is a later addition to the manuscript. It is unusual that Bogo de Clare is here described as prebendary of Alne rather than treasurer of the church of York. There seems to be no obvious explanation for this departure from normal practice. Thomas Corbridge held the prebend of Stillington from 25 June 1280 until he became archbishop of York, to which office he was elected on 12 November 1299 and consecrated on 28 February 1300 (YMF ii 69). The date of the document is therefore supplied by the tenure of office of Bogo de Clare.

[fo.8r blank]

20

Confirmation by Pope John XXIII of the arrangement by which the treasurer of York was to hold the prebend of Wilton for the period of one year after his death; and his successor all the other appurtenances of the treasurer'ship immediately. Bologna, 17 March 1414

Iohannes episcopus servus servorum Dei ad futuram rei memoriam illa que pro comodo et pace personarum ecclesiasticarum presertim dignitates ac canonicatus et prebendas in cathedralibus ecclesiis obtinentium provide facta sunt ut illibata ^a persistant libenter cum a nobis petitur

apostolice confirmationis suffragio roboramus. Exhibita siquidem nobis nuper pro parte dilecti filii Iohannis de Neuton' thesaurarii ecclesie Ebor(acensis) legum doctoris petitio continebat, quod cum olim post obitum quondam W. de Rutherford thesaurarii ecclesie Eboracensis predecessoris sui tunc defuncti ab aliquibus verteretur in dubium quid ad ipsum thesaurarium defunctum per annum eius mortem immediate sequentem et quid ad eius successorem immediatum in thesauraria ipsius ecclesie pertinere deberet eo quod non apparebat quid nomine prebende et quid nomine dignitatis ipse defunctus dum viveret in eadem ecclesia possedisset. Bone memorie Walterus archiepiscopus Eboracensis necnon decanus qui tunc ^b erat et dilecti filii capitulum ipsius ecclesie ad tollendum huiusmodi dubium auctoritate ordinaria statuerunt, et huiusmodi statutum decreverunt fore imposterum observandum prout in autenticis litteris inde confectis ipsorum archiepiscopi et decani ac capituli sigillis munitis quorum tenores de verbo ad verbum presentibus inseri fecimus, plenius continetur. Quare pro parte dicti Iohannis fuit nobis humiliter supplicatum ut eisdem litteris robur apostolice confirmationis adiciere de benignitate apostolica dignaremur. Nos itaque huiusmodi supplicationibus inclinati predictas litteras et omnia inde secuta rata habentes et grata ea auctoritate apostolica ex certa scientia confirmamus et presentis scripti ^c patrocinio communimus suppletes omnes defectus siqui forsán intervenerint in eisdem volentes et eadem auctoritate decernentes quod executores ultimarum voluntatum seu testamentorum que dictum Iohannem eiusque successores thesaurarios ipsius ecclesie qui erint pro tempore forsán condere contigerit aut bonorum per eos relictorum administratores ad aliquam taxę vel residui solutionem fructuum reddituum et proventuum thesaurarie predictę iuxta constitutionem felicis recordationis Iohannis pape xxii predecessoris nostri que incipit Suscepti regiminis super hoc editam successoribus in eadem thesauraria pro tempore faciendam minime teneantur predecessoris eiusdem et aliis constitutionibus apostolicis contrariis non obstantibus quibuscunque. Tenores vero dictarum litterarum sequuntur ^d folio sequenti. ^e Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre ratihabitationis confirmationis communionis defectuum suppletionis voluntatis et constitutionis infringere vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit indignationem omnipotentis Dei

et Beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum eius se noverit incursum.
Datum Bononie xvi kal(endas) Aprilis pontificatus nostri anno quarto.
[fo.8v]

marg: Confirmatio pape littere sequentis.

Copy in York Minster Library ms.M2(5) (Register of Appropriations c. 1340-1507), fo.177r-v.

a illabata in M2(5) fo.177r-v. b nunc in ms.
c scripto in ms. d M2(5) continues after sequentur:
et sunt tales; the charters of Walter de Gray and the
dean and chapter of York are recited in full. (nos.21,22)
e As the charters are recited in M2(5) the last two words
are naturally omitted; they refer to the foliation of the
ms.

This and the two documents which follow relate to the prebend of the treasurer of York at Wilton, which Archbishop Walter de Gray decided was the inseparable portion of the treasurer. On the relationship of the prebend of Wilton to the treasurership, see YMF ii 86; and Reg. Greenfield i 299-305. For the constitution Suscepti Regiminis mentioned in this document see extra Jo. xxii 1 2.

21

Decree issued by Fulk Basset, dean and the chapter of York, that the prebend of Wilton should be retained in the treasurer's name for one year after his death loco prebende, and that his successor should hold the remaining appurtenances of the treasurership, and retain his own prebend in the church of York, if he has such, for one year.

York, the chapter house, 7 Jan. 1241/2 a

b Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit F. decanus et capitulum Beati Petri Ebor(acensis) salutem eternam in domino. Noveritis quod cum defuncto bone memorie W. de Rutherfeld' quondam thesaurario Ebor(acensi) verteretur in dubium quid ad dictum defunctum per annum ipsius mortem sequentem, quid ad eius successorem pertinere deberet, eo quod non apparebat quid nomine prebende quid nomine c dignitatis idem mortuus dum viveret possedisset, nos de consilio et d assensu venerabilis patris nostri Walteri dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopi Anglie primatis huiusmodi dubitationem tollere cupientes in futurum, providimus statuendum et decrevimus perpetuo in posterum observandum ut decetero quilibet thesaurarius Ebor(acensis) post mortem suam per annum integre habeat Wilton' cum omnibus pertinentiis, loco prebende. Successor vero ipsius nomine dignitatis omnia alia ad thesaurariam pertinentia

statim percipiat ad eiusdem dignitatis onera ^e sustinenda. Ita etiam quod prebendam si quam prius habuit in ecclesia Ebor(acensi) licite retineat quousque finito anno mortui ad ipsum Wilton' cum pertinentiis revertatur. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum capituli nostri duximus apponendum. Datum in capitulo nostro vii ^f idus Ianuarii anno domini millesimo ducentesimo quadragesimo primo. [fo.9r]

marg: Littera decani et capituli quod thesaurarius mortuus habebit Wilton' per annum post mortem suam et successor suus habebit residuum dignitatis ad supportand' onera et quod idem successor si [] ^g assecut' thesaurarie habuerit aliquam prebendam in ecclesia Ebor(acensi) illam [reti]nebit ^g una cum dignitate ipsa per annum quousque Wilton' devenerit ad manus suas.

Copies in York Minster Library ms.M1(1)b (York Minster Statutes) fo.47r and in ms.M2(5) (Register of Appropriations c.1340-1507) fo.177v where recited in a bull of Pope John XXIII (no.20 above).

^a This charter is preceded by the heading, at the top of the folio: Copie cartarum et aliarum evidentiary concernentium dignitatem thesaurarie ecclesie Ebor(acensis) quarum originalia sunt in thesaurariam Ebor(acensis) ecclesie. ^b nota in margin at this point. ^c nomine repeated but also deleted in ms. ^d ex in ms.; et in M1(1)b and M2(5). ^e honera in ms.; onera in M1(1)b and M2(5). ^f septimo written in full in M1(1)b and M2(5). ^g These words are impossible to decipher since the ms. is faded towards the edge of the folio.

This charter was evidently issued just two months before Fulk Basset, dean of York, was consecrated bishop of London.

22

Decree issued by Walter de Gray, archbishop of York, as in the preceding document. Bishopthorpe, 18 April 1242

^a Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Walterus Dei gratia Ebor(acensis) archiepiscopus Anglie primas salutem eternam in domino. Noveritis quod cum defuncto bone memorie W. de Rutherfeld' quondam thesaurario Eboracensi verteretur in dubium quid ad dictum defunctum per annum ipsius mortem sequentem, quid ad eius successorem pertinere deberet, eo quod non apparebat quid nomine prebende quid nomine dignitatis idem mortuus dum viveret possedisset. Nos huiusmodi dubitationem in futurum tollere cupientes de consilio et assensu F.

decani et capituli nostri Ebor' decrevimus statuendum et ^b perpetuo in posterum observandum ut decetero quilibet thesaurarius Ebor(acensis) post mortem suam per annum integre habeat Wilton' cum omnibus pertinentiis loco prebende. Successor vero ipsius nomine dignitatis omnia alia ad thesaurariam pertinentia statim percipiat ad eiusdem dignitatis onera ^c sustinend' ita etiam quod prebendam si quam prius habuerit in ecclesia Ebor(acensi) licite retineat quousque finito anno mortui ad ipsum Wilton' cum pertinentiis revertatur. In cuius rei testimonium ^d presenti scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum una cum sigillo capituli nostri. ^e Datum apud Thorp' xiiii kal(endas) Maii pontificatus nostri anno vicesimo septimo.

[fo.9r]

marg: Littera domini archiepiscopi super eadem.

Pd., Reg. Gray 198 from York Minster Library ms.M1(1)b (Book of Statutes) fo.47v; other copy in York Minster Library ms.M2(5) fo.177v where it is recited in a bull of Pope John XXIII (no.20 above).

^a nota in margin. ^b ex in ms.; et in M1(1)b and M2(5). ^c honera in ms.; onera in M1(1)b and M2(5). ^d etc. dotted for deletion. ^e The last word in this sentence is unclear; nostrī has been inserted from the other copies.

23

Decree of Archbishop Walter de Gray separating the offices of treasurer of York and archdeacon of the East Riding, which had hitherto been held jointly, and assigning a portion of the prebend of Sherburn to the treasurer, and the remainder to the newly-created prebends of Wistow and Fenton. [ante 31 Aug. 1218]

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Gualterus Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus et Anglie primas in domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos de communi consensu Hamonis decani et capituli nostri Eboracen' et de consilio aliorum virorum prudentum, considerata evidenti utilitate ecclesie nostre, thesaurariam ^a Eboracensem et archidiaconatum de Estrithing', que quidem dignitates minus decenter hactenus fuerunt coniuncte et uni persone collate, separasse, et diversis personis in posterum conferendas decrevisse. Cum altera illarum scilicet thesauraria

continuam in ecclesia Eboracensi exigit residentiam, altera vero propter officium archidiaconi explendum et ecclesiarum visitationem faciendam fere continuam exigit evagationem, sed quia maximum onus tam luminariorum quam aliorum servitio et ministerio Eboracensis ecclesie necessariorum eidem incumbit thesaurarie, ad cuius quidem oneris sustentationem ^b proventus archidiaconatus memorati cedere solebant, ideo ne thesauraria memorata circa predictorum necessariorum exhibitionem aut deficiat aut supra modum gravetur, in recompensationem proventuum dicti archidiaconatus, de aliis beneficiis ecclesie nostre eidem thesaurarie duximus providendum et auctoritate pontificali et approbatione dictorum decani et capituli nostri Eboracen', quandam portionem prebende de Sireburn' ^c eo tempore vacantis memorate thesaurarie inperpetuum concessimus et assignari fecimus, scilicet, villam de Newthorp' ^d cum molendinis et aliis pertinentiis, decimas etiam bladi et leguminum eiusdem ville et ville de Sireburn', ^e de Mileford', de Lumby, de Stiveton', de Mikelefeld', ^f de Lutrinton', ^g de Abbeford', ^h de Hudleston' et villam de Holgate, cum suis pertinentiis. De residuo autem prebende memorate ad honorem Dei et ecclesie nostre et ad numerum fratrum augendum constituimus duas prebendas fieri, ad quarum unam pertinent ecclesie de Wistowe ⁱ et de Kawode ^j, decime bladi et leguminum de Friston', de Hillum, de Bretton', de Fareburne et totum altelagium ^k et omnes obventiones cum toto iure parrochiali dictarum villarum post decessum magistri Petri de Sireburne, ^e et tertia pars ecclesie de Braiton' et area iuxta domum prebende de Strenshal' ^l que fuit de thesauraria quam Walterus de Vestiario tenet quoad vixerit. Ad alteram vero pertinent decime bladi et leguminum de Fenton', Levenaton', Barkeston' et totum altelagium ^k et omnes obventiones cum toto iure parrochiali dictarum villarum post decessum dicti ^m magistri Petri ⁿ de Sireburn', et decima lane et agnorum de toto residuo parrochie de Shirburn' exceptis decimis lane et agnorum de Friston', de Hillum, de Bretton', de Farburn' quas assignavimus prebende de Wistowe post decessum sepedicti magistri Petri ⁿ, et terra de Popelton' et medietas [fo.10r] ecclesie Sancti Mauricii cum redditu terre de Munekegat' et portio dicti magistri Petri quam habet in ecclesia de Sireburn' ^o post decessum ipsius, excepta portione preassignata prebende de Wistowe, et area iuxta domum nostram in qua

Hamo decanus habitavit antequam esset thesaurarius. Ut autem hec ordinatio et dispositio nostra de communi et unanimi consensu dictorum decani et capituli nostri facta perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat, eam tam presenti scripto quam sigilli nostri munimine roboratam duximus confirmandam. Hiis testibus ^P Hamone decano, Iohanne cancellario, Willelmo archidiacono Notingham', magistris Rogero de Insula cancellario Lincoln', Iohanne Romano, Erardo, Willelmo filio Ricardi, Willelmo de Cava, Waltero de Wisebech', Petro de Shireburn ^Q, Bernardo, Mauritio, Ricardo Cornub', Galfrido de Norwico canonicis Ebor(acensibus), magistro Serlone canonico Beverlaci, Willelmo Foliot, Galfrido de Stavlac' ^R et aliis.

[fos.9v-10r]

marg: Divisio thesaurarie ab archidiaconatu Estryd(ing) et prebende de Shyrborn' facta per archiepiscopum et est sub sigillo archiepiscopi.

Pd., Reg. Gray 132-33 from MRA pt.i fo.34r-v and pt.iii fo.50r-v; copy in B.L. Cotton ms. Claudius B III (13th cent. cartulary of York Minster) fos.124v-125r.

a tesaurariam in B.L. Cotton ms. Claudius B III; in the latter ms. thesaurarius and thesauraria etc. are spelt consistently without the h throughout the charter. b sustationem in ms.; amended from B.L. Cotton ms. Claudius B III; sustentonem in MRA. c Schireburne in B.L. Cotton ms. Claudius B III; Schireburn' in MRA. d Neuthorp' in MRA. e Shirburn in MRA; Schirburne in B.L. Cotton ms. Claudius B III. f Mikelfeld' in MRA and B.L. Cotton ms. Claudius B III. g Lutryngton in MRA; Luttrington' in B.L. Cotton ms. Claudius B III. h Aberford in MRA. i Wystowe in MRA. j Cawode in MRA. k alteragium in MRA. l Strensale in MRA and B.L. Cotton ms. Claudius B III. m sepedicti in B.L. Cotton ms. Claudius B III. n-n omitted in B.L. Cotton ms. Claudius B III. o Shireburn in MRA; Scireburn in B.L. Cotton ms. Claudius B III. p ms. ends here with the word etc. The witness list is taken from MRA and is identical with B.L. Cotton ms. Claudius B III. q Scirburne in B.L. Cotton ms. Claudius B III. r MRA ends here; B.L. Cotton ms. Claudius B III continues et aliis.

The treasurer at this time was probably William de Rotherfield (YMF i 23-24). The terminal date for the issue of de Gray's charter is the date of the confirmation of Pope Honorius III (below no. 25). Archbishop de Gray's decree, in addition to dividing the offices of treasurer and archdeacon, added to the treasurership part of the revenues of the prebend of Sherburn and created two new prebends,

i.e. Wistow and Fenton (on these see YMF ii 87, 25-30). The witness Walter de Wisbech, then prebendary of Givendale, became the first prebendary of Fenton. The place names mentioned in this document are to be identified as Sherburn in Elmet, Newthorpe, South Milford, Lumby, Steeton Hall, Mickelfield, Lotherton, Aberford, Huddleston, Holgate, Wistow, Cawood, Monk Fryston, Hillam, Bretton (West or Monk), Fairburn, Brayton, Strensall, Church Fenton, Lennerton and Barkston.

24

Confirmation by Hamo, dean and the chapter of York of the decree of Archbishop Walter de Gray concerning the division of the treasurer'ship of York and the archdeaconry of the East Riding (no.23).

[ante 31 Aug. 1218]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Hamo decanus et capitulum Eboracen(sis) ecclesie salutem in domino. Noverit universitas vestra venerabilem in Christo patrem nostrum Gualterum Dei gratia Eborac(ensem) archiepiscopum et Anglie primatem de communi assensu ^a nostro et voluntate unanimi et ^b consilio virorum prudentum, considerata ecclesie nostre evidenti utilitate, thesaurariam ^c Eborac(ensem) et archidiaconatum de Estrithing', que quidem dignitates minus decenter hactenus fuerunt coniuncte et uni persone collate, separasse et diversis personis in posterum conferendas decrevisse. Cum altera illarum scilicet thesauraria continuam in ecclesia Ebor(acensi) exigit residentiam, altera vero propter officium archidiaconi explendum et ecclesiarum visitationem faciendam fere continuam exigit evagationem, sed quia maximum onus tam luminariorum quam aliorum servitio et ministerio Eboracensis ecclesie necessariorum eidem incumbit thesaurarie, ad cuius quidem oneris sustentationem proventus archidiaconatus memorati cedere solebant, ideo ne thesauraria memorata circa predictorum necessariorum exhibitionem aut deficiat aut supra modum gravetur, in recompensationem proventuum dicti archidiaconatus, de aliis beneficiis ecclesie nostre auctoritate pontificali et approbatione nostra, quandam portionem prebende de Sireburn' ^d eo tempore vacantis memorate thesaurarie in perpetuum concessit et assignari fecit, scilicet villam de Neuthorp' cum molendinis et aliis pertinentiis, decimas etiam bladi et leguminum ^e eiusdem ville et ville de Sireburn', ^f de Mileford', de Lumby,

de Stiveton', de Mikelefeld', ^g de Lutrinton', de Abbeford', ^h de Hudeleston' ⁱ et villam de Holgate cum suis pertinentiis. De residuo vero ^j prediacte prebende ad honorem Dei et ecclesie nostre et ad numerum fratrum augendum ^k constituit duas prebendas fieri, ad quarum unam pertinent ecclesie de Wistowe et de Kawode ^l, decime blade et leguminum de Friston', de Hillum, de Bretton', de Fareburn' et totum altelagium et omnes obventiones cum toto iure parrochiali dictarum villarum post /[fo.10v] decessum magistri Petri de Sireburn' ^m, et tertia pars ecclesie de Brayton' et area iuxta domum prebende de Strenhal' que fuit de thesauraria quam Walterus de Vestiario tenet quoad vixerit. Ad alteram vero pertinent decime bladi et leguminum de Fenton', Levenaton', Barkeston' et totum altelagium et omnes obventiones cum toto iure parrochiali dictarum villarum post decessum dicti magistri Petri ⁿ de Sireburn', et decima lane et agnorum de toto residuo parrochie de Sireburn' exceptis decimis lane et agnorum de Friston', de Hillum, de Bretton' et Farburn' quas assignavit prebende de Wistowe post decessum sepedicti magistri Petri, ^o et terra de Popelton' et medietas ecclesie Sancti Mauritii cum redditu terre de Munekegate ^p et portio dicti magistri Petri quam habet in ecclesia de Sireburn' post decessum ipsius, excepta portione preassignata prebende de Wistowe, et area iuxta domum domini archiepiscopi in qua Hamo decanus habitavit antequam esset thesaurarius. Hanc autem ordinationem et dispositionem inperpetuum valituram unanimi assensu approbamus et ratam et gratam habemus. In cuius rei ^q testimonium presens scriptum sigilli nostri munimine duximus coroborandum. Hiis testibus ^r Hamo decano, Iohanne cancellario, Willelmo archidiacono Notingham', magistris Rogero de Insula cancellario Lincoln', Iohanne Romano, Erardo, Willelmo filio Ricardi de Cava ^s, Waltero de Wisebech, Petro de Shireburn, Bernardo, Mauritio, Ricardo Cornub', Galfrido de Norwic', canonicis Ebor(acensibus), magistro Serlone canonico Beverlaci, Willelmo Foliot, Galfrido de Stavlac' et aliis.

[fo.10r-v]

marg: de separatione thesaurarie ab archidiaconatu Estrýd(ing) et de divisione prebende de Shyrbourn' sub sigillo capituli.

Copy in MRA pt.i fos. 34v-35r and pt. iii fos. 50r-51r; B.L. Cotton ms. Claudius B III fo.125v.

^a assensu assensu (sic) in MRA. ^b de included at this point in MRA and B.L. Cotton ms. Claudius B III.

c tesaurariam in B.L. Cotton ms. Claudius B III (spelt consistently throughout charter without the h).
d Shireburn in MRA. e liguminum in MRA. f Shirburne in B.L. Cotton ms. Claudius B III. g Mikelfeld in MRA.
h Aberford in MRA. i Hudleston in B.L. Cotton ms. Claudius B III and MRA. j autem for vero in MRA and B.L. Cotton ms. Claudius B III. k agendum (sic) in MRA.
l Cawode in MRA. m de Sireburn omitted in MRA.
n-n omitted in B.L. Cotton ms. Claudius B III.
o Munkergate in B.L. Cotton ms. Claudius B III. p. ms. ends here: rei etc; continued from MRA. q B.L. Cotton ms. Claudius B III ends Hiis testibus, H. decano etc ut supra proximo. The remaining names on the witness list are taken from MRA. r Cf. the variant names in no.23.

The witness list, which in essentials is identical with that of the charter of Archbishop Walter de Gray (above no.23) suggests that both charters were issued on the same occasion.

25

Confirmation by Pope Honorius III of the decree of Archbishop Walter de Gray concerning the division of the treasurership of York and the archdeaconry of the East Riding (no. 23).

The Lateran [Rome], 31 Aug. 1218

Honorius episcopus servus servorum Dei venerabili fratri archiepiscopo et dilectis filiis decano et capitulo Eboracen' salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Littere vestre nobis exhibite continebant quod cum thesauraria ecclesie vestre et archidiaconatus de Estrindging' ^a uni persone consueverint assignari, nos attendentes quod thesauraria ipsa continuam exigit residentiam, archidiaconatu propter visitationis officium et alia que huiusmodi personatui sunt annexa contrarium requirente, personatus ipsos propter evidentem utilitatem unanimi consilio divisistis ^b, statuantes ut diversis personis de cetero conferantur. Verum quia ipsi thesaurarie incumbit tam in luminaribus quam in multis aliis Eboracensi ecclesie providere, que subtractis sibi proventibus ^c archidiaconatus predicti more solito exhibere non ^d posset, quandam portionem possessionum et proventuum prebende de Sireburn' ^e tempore illo vacantis thesaurarie predictae concorditer contulistis. De residuo ad augendum numerum fratrum duas facientes prebendas, certis utrique possessionibus et proventibus assignatis, unde nobis supplicastis instanter ut ordinationem huiusmodi apostolico roborare munimine dignaremur. Nos igitur precum vestrarum instantia

inclinati, ordinationem ipsam sicut sine pravitate ad utilitatem ecclesie vestre provide facta est et in scriptis inde confectis plenius continetur, auctoritate apostolica confirmamus et presentis / [fo.11r] scripti patrocinio communimus. Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre confirmationis infringere vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit indignationem omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum eius se noverit incursurum. Datum Lateran' secundo kalendas Septembris pontificatus nostri anno tertio.

[fos.10v-11r]

marg: confirmatio papalis super predicta divisione.

Pd., Reg. Gray 133n-134n from MRA pt. iii fo.56r-v. Another copy in B.L. Additional ms. 15551 fo.215.

a Estriding in MRA. b dimisistis in ms. c Written proventiibus with the second i dotted for deletion.
d ne in MRA. e Shireburn' in MRA.

By the date II kal. Septembris the scribe probably intended 31 August, usually designated pridie kal. Septembris.

26

Grant by Walter de Bedewynd, treasurer of York, to Thomas son of Thomas of Tholthorpe and Alice his wife and to their legitimate heirs, of twenty-four acres of waste land in 'Westwode' and 'Woltotwra' in Alne, to hold of the treasurer of York for four shillings a year and making suit of court of the treasurer twice a year. The land is to revert to the treasurer should the said Thomas and Alice die without heirs.

Alne, 15 July 1313

Omnibus hoc scriptum cirograffatum visuris vel audituris Walterus de Bedewynde thesaurarius ecclesie Beati Petri Ebor(acensis) salutem in domino sempiternam. Noveritis me dedisse et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse Thome filio Thome de Tolthorp' de comitatu Roteland' et Alicie uxori eius et heredibus ipsorum Thome et Alicie de corporibus suis adinvicem legitime procreatis, quamdam vastam placeam in loco qui vocatur Westwode et Woltotwra in villa et territorio de Alne, continentem in se viginti quatuor acras vasti per perticas foreste, habendas et tenendas viginti quatuor acras vasti dictis Thome et Alicie et

heredibus ipsorum Thome et Alicie ut predictum est, de me et successoribus meis ecclesie predictae, reddendo inde annuatim michi et successoribus meis quatuor solidos argenti ad duos anni terminos, videlicet, ad festa Pentecost(en) et Sancti Martini in hieme per equales portiones. Et iidem Thomas et Alicia et heredes eorum ut premittitur sectam faciant ad liberam curiam thesaurarii bis per annum, videlicet, ^a ad proximam curiam post festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli et ad proximam curiam post festum Pasche singulis annis. Et ego vero predictus Walterus et successores mei ecclesie predictae, illam vastam placeam predictam predictis Thome et Alicie et heredibus ipsorum Thome et Alicie legitime procreatis, pro predictis servitio et firma contra omnes homines warrantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus, excepto domino Rege et exceptis iusticiariis eiusdem domini Regis. Et si predicti Thomas et Alicia obierint sine herede de corporibus suis procreato, tunc post decessum eorum Thome et Alicie predictae viginti quatuor acre vasti michi vel successoribus meis thesaurariis ecclesie predictae quiete 'et' integre revertentur. In cuius rei testimonium etc. Datum apud Alne in die dominica proxima ante festum Beate Marie Ma'g'dalene anno regni Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi septimo etc. [fo.11r]

marg: Carta thesaurarii facta Thome filio Thome de Tholthorp' super xxxiii acris vaste in territorio de Aln' sub sigillo.

a Secta curie bis per annum written opposite this point in margin.

27

Notification by King Edward III that he had recently ordered Ralph de Neville, custodian of the royal forest north of the Trent, to hear the complaint of John de Wynwyk, treasurer of York, concerning the water-course running through his pasture in the forest of Galtres to his mill at Alne, and confirmation of the findings of the inquisition held at Alne on 25 July 1357, in the presence of Marmaduke Darel and Hamo de Hessay.
Westminster, 9 Sept. 1357

Edwardus Dei gratia Rex Anglie et Francie et dominus Hibernie omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint salutem. Cum nuper ad prosecutionem dilecti clerici nostri Iohannis de Wynewyk' thesaurarii ecclesie Beati Petri Ebor(acensis) nobis suggerentis quandam aquam per

medium pasture ipsius Iohannis in foresta nostra de Galtres ad molendinum ipsius Iohannis de Alne currere, et a tempore quo non extat memoria currere consuevisse, ac locum tenentem senescalli dicte foreste prefatum Iohannem et tenentes suos de Alne et de Tolreton' machinantem pregravare ad divertendum cursum aque predicte per medium pratorum ipsius Iohannis, dictos tenentes distrinxisse et gravia amerciamenta ab eis ea occasione extorsisse minus iuste. Per breve nostrum mandaverimus dilecto et fideli nostro Radulpho de Nevill' custodi foreste nostre ultra Trentam quod ad dictum locum de Alne personaliter accederet, et audita querela ipsius Iohannis seu attornati sui in hac parte, vocatoque coram eo prefato locum suum tenente ac aliis quos ad hoc viderit evocandos, et habita super hiis informatione pleniori, si per informationem huiusmodi invenerit premissa vera esse, tunc prefatum locum tenentem ab huiusmodi districtionibus extorsionibus et gravaminibus prefatis Iohanni et tenentibus suis inferendis penitus desistere et ipsos inde pacem habere faceret. Et nos postmodum volentes certiorari qualiter et quo modo dictum mandatum extitit executum, per aliud breve nostrum mandaverimus prefato Radulpho quod nos inde in cancellaria nostra certificaret, et si inquisitio super premissis facta fuerit tunc eam nobis in dictam cancellariam sub sigillo suo et sigillis eorum per quos facta fuerit, mitteret indilate. Qui quidem Radulphus nobis certificavit quod ipse virtute dicti primi brevis nostri inquiri fecit per sacramentum regardatorum, viridariorum et forestariorum dicte foreste de Galtres et aliorum proborum et legalium hominum infra forestam illam commorantium super contentis in primo breve predicto, et quod ipse pro eo quod compertum fuerit per inquisitionem sic factam, quod dictum stagnum levatum in solo predicti Iohannis thesaurarii ecclesie predicte in dicta villa de Alne est extra coopertum dicte foreste de Galtres, et non ad nocumentum nostrum seu alicuius alterius, precepit, iniunxit et inhibuit prefato senescallo et forestariis et aliis ministris foreste illius ne predictum Iohannem vel tenentes suos occasione stagni predicti ad cursum aque predicte divertendum ulterius distringant, molestant sive gravent sed ipsos inde pacem habere permittant, et pro maiori evidentia inde habend' dictam inquisitionem sub sigillo suo et sigillis eorum per quos fuit nobis in cancellariam nostram predictam misit cuius tenor sequitur in hac verba.

Inquisitio capta apud Alne in festo Sancti Iacobi apostoli anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii post Conquestum tricesimo primo coram Marmaduco Darell' et Hamone de Hessay virtute mandati domini Radulphi de Nevill' custodis foreste domini Regis citra Trentam eisdem Marmaduco et Hamoni directi ad inquirendum si quoddam stagnum levatum in solo Iohannis Wynwik' thesaurarii ecclesie Beati Petri Ebor(acensis) in villa de Aln' sit ^a levatum ad nocumentum domini Regis necne, ^b per sacramentum Willelmi de Dalton', Roberti de Yelton' et ceterorum proborum et legalium hominum residentium infra forestam predictam. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod dictum stagnum est extra coopertum foreste predictae et non ad nocumentum domini Regis seu alicuius alterius. In cuius rei testimonium dicti iuratores huic inquisitioni sigilla sua apposuerunt. Nos ad requisitionem prefati Iohannis vobis et aliis quorum interest premissa duximus testificandum per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium, nono die Septembris anno regni nostri Anglie tricesimo primo regni vero nostri Francie decimo octavo.

[fo.11v]

marg: Carta Regis de inquisitione capta super stagno in pastura de Aln' et certificatorium super eodem captum per Radulphum Nevill'.

^a There is an s deleted at this point in the ms.

^b written as two words in ms.

Ralph de Neville is here referred to as custos of the royal forest north of the Trent. The more usual name for this official and for his counterpart south of the Trent was justice. The wardens were next in authority under the justices, and exercised jurisdiction over a single forest or, on occasion, over a group of forests (Select Pleas of the Forest ed. G.J. Turner, Selden Society xiii (1901 for 1899) xiv-xvi).

28

Inspeximus by King Edward III of the plea heard by the justices of the King's Bench, Trinity term 1357, between John de Wynwyk, treasurer of York, and Thomas de Redemane, concerning one hundred and sixty acres of land in Alne. Westminster, 20 May 1358

Edwardus Dei gratia Rex Anglie et Francie et dominus Hibernie omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint salutem. Inspeximus tenorem recordi et processus loquele que fuit coram iusticiariis nostris de

banco per breve nostrum, inter Iohannem de Wynewyk' thesaurarium
 ecclesie Beati Petri Ebor(acensis) et Thomam de Redemane quem coram
 nobis in cancellaria nostra venire fecimus in hec verba: Placita apud
 Westmonasterium coram R. de Thorp' et sociis suis iusticiariis domini
 Regis de banco de termino Sancte Trinitatis anno regni Anglie Regis E.
 tertii post Conquestum tricesimo primo et regni sui Francie decimo
 octavo, rotulus xxxvii Ebor'. Iohannes de Wynwyk thesaurarius ecclesie
 Beati Petri Ebor(acensis) per Robertum de Ditton' attornatum suum
 op(tulit) se iiii^{to} die versus Thomam de Redemane de placito centum et
 sexaginta acrarum terre cum pertinentiis in Alne quas clamat ut ius
 thesaurarie sue predicte versus eum etc. Et ipse non venit et alias
 fecit inde defaltam hic scilicet in octabas Sancti Hillarii proximas
 preteritas postquam sum(monitionem) etc. Ita quod tunc preceptum fuit
 vic(ecomiti) quod caperet predictam terram in manum etc. Et diem etc.
 Et quod sum(moniret) eum quod esset hic ad hunc diem, scilicet, in
 octabas Sancte Trinitatis tunc proximas sequen(tes) etc. Et
 vic(ecomes) modo testatur diem captionis etc. Et quod sum(monivit) etc.
 Ideo consideratum est quod predictus Iohannes recuperet inde seisinam
 suam versus prefatum Thomam per defaltam etc. Et idem Thomas in
 misericordia etc. Et quia dubitatur de fraude inde inter eos prelocuta
 contra statutum quo cavetur, ne terre et tenementa ad manum mortuam
 deveniant etc. preceptum est vic(ecomiti) quod venire faciat hic in
 octabas Sancti Michaelis per iustic(iarios) xii etc. de visneto predicto
 etc. Et qui predictum Iohannem nulla affinitate etc. Et per eorum
 sacramentum etc. quale ius idem Iohannes habet in predictis tenementis
 etc. et quis predecessorum suorum fuit inde in seisina ut de iure
 ecclesie Beati Petri Ebor(acensis) predicti. Et interim etc. Ita
 quod neuter etc. Et quod de exitibus etc. Et scire faciat
 cap(italibus) dominis feodi illius mediatet et immediatet quod tunc
 sint hic auditur' iurata illam si etc. Et interim cesset inde
 executio etc. Ad quem diem venit predictus Iohannes per attornatum
 suum et vic(ecomes) misit breve, ideo sicut prius preceptum est
 vic(ecomiti) quod venire faciat hic in octabas Sancti Hillarii, vel
 coram Thoma de Seton' si prius die martis proxima post festum Sancti
 Nicholai apud Ebor(acum) venerit xii etc. per quos etc. Et qui
 predictum Iohannem nulla affinitate etc. ad recognoscendum etc. quale
 ius etc. idem Iohannes habet in tenementis predictis etc. et quis

etc. et interim etc. Ita quod neuter etc. et quod de exit(ibus) etc. et scire faciat etc. in forma predicta. Et interim cesset executio etc. Ad quas quidem octabas Sancti Hillarii venit predictus Iohannes per attornatum suum et predictus Thomas de Seton' coram quo etc. misit hic recordum suum in hec verba. Postea die et loco infra contentis coram prefato Thoma de Seton' assoc(iato) sibi Iohanne de Moubray per formam statuti etc. venit Iohannes de Wynewyk' infra nominatus per attornatum suum et iuratores similiter ad hoc electi. Et iuratores venerunt qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod quidem Stephanus de Maulay dudum thesaurarius ecclesie predictae predecessor predicti / [fo.12v] nunc thesaurarii dudum fuit seisitus de terra infra contenta ut de iure thesaurarie sue predictae tempore H. Regis proavi domini Regis nunc. Et post ipsum quidam Walterus de Bedewynde nuper thesaurarius ecclesie predictae predecessor predicti nunc thesaurarii fuit inde seisitus ut de iure thesaurarie sue predictae tempore E. Regis patris domini Regis nunc terram illam alienavit sine assensu et voluntate archiepiscopi Ebor(acensis) et decani et capituli ecclesie predictae. Et dicunt quod non est aliqua fraus seu collusio inter predictos Iohannem de Wynwyk' et Thomam de predicta terra. Is predictus Iohannes de Wynwyk' habet inde executionem etc. Nos autem tenorem recordi et processus predictorum ad requisitionem predicti Iohannis de Wynwyk' duximus exemplificandum per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium vicesimo die Maii anno regni nostri Anglie tricesimo secundo regni vero nostri Francie decimo nono.

[fo.12r-v]

marg: Copia recordi de Snawfeld' in campo de Aln' sub sigillo Regis.

This document is heavily abbreviated. No original appears on the Placita Coram Rege rolls under the date given here. Stephen de Mauley was not in fact treasurer but archdeacon of Cleveland.

29

Grant by Archbishop Walter de Gray to William [de Rotherfield],
treasurer of York, of the church of Acomb. Cawood, 23 Aug. 1227

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Walterus Dei gratia Ebor(acensis) archiepiscopus Anglie primas salutem in domino.

Noverit universitas vestra nos dilecto filio Willelmo thesaurario Ebor(acensi) et successoribus suis dedisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse ecclesiam de Akum perpetuo habendam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis libere quiete pacifice et absolute. Quod ut ratum et stabile perserveret inposterum presenti scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum. Testibus Galfrido precentore, Waltero archidiacono Estrithing', G. penitenciario, magistro Waltero de Taney, Waltero de Woburn' et Iohanne filio Roberti, canonicis Ebor(acensibus), magistro R. de Burtun et A. de Staveleia, canonicis Suwell' etc. Datum apud Cawode x^o kalendas ^a Septembris pontificatus nostri anno duodecimo.
[fo.13r]

marg: Donatio ecclesie de Akom' facta per archiepiscopum thesaurario.

Pd. (calendar): Reg. Gray 17.

a sub sigillo in margin at this point.

30

Resignation of the church of Acomb by magister Laurence of St Nicholas to W[illiam de Rotherfield], treasurer of York. [c. 1227]

Viro venerabili domino W. thesaurario Eboracensi Laurentius de Sancto Nicholao domini pape subdiaconus et capellanus eiusque devotus clericus promptum et devotum cum reverentia famulatum. Ecclesiam nostram de Acum ad vestram thesaurariam pertinentem quam ex dono bone memorie domini Nicholai tunc episcopi Tusculanensis et apostolice sedis legati habuimus et possedimus iam ex diu vestre dominationi libere et absolute per has nostras patentes litteras relinquamus. Valet semper in domino.^a
[fo. 13r]

marg: Resignatio ecclesie de Akom'.

a sub sigillo in margin at this point.

Laurence of St Nicholas, subdeacon and papal chaplain, received from Richard, bishop of Durham and royal chancellor, a confirmation of the Northumberland church of Thockrington, which Richard de Umfraville had given to Archbishop Walter de Gray (Reg. Gray 146-48). The reason given for this gift was that his prebend in York was insufficient. On 9 June 1226, however, Laurence received papal dispensation to hold the church of Thockrington in addition to his

other benefices. It would seem that the church of Acomb was numbered among these possessions (YMF ii 73-74). He clearly obtained the church between September 1213 and c. November 1214 during the legation of Bishop Nicholas of Tusculum (H. Tillmann, Die päpstlichen Legaten in England bis zur Beendigung der Legation Gualas (1218) (Bonn, 1926) 98-107). The resignation of the church is presumably associated with the gift of the church of Acomb to the treasurer by Walter de Gray (no.29), and may have been made soon after the treasurer obtained the church.

31

Quitclaim by Henry Neelot to the church of St Peter, York, and to Hamo the treasurer, of one carucate of land with its appurtenances in Acomb, which Hamo had given him to hold for the term of his life. In return for this, Hamo has given Henry thirty silver marks and eight shillings, and Henry has surrendered to Hamo all charters pertaining to the said land. [c. 1199 x 1217]

Omnibus has litteras visuris vel audituris Henricus Neelot salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me spontanea voluntate mea reddidisse et quietum clamasse et per fustem et baculum resignasse Deo et ecclesie Sancti Petri Ebor(acensis) et Hamoni eiusdem ecclesie thesaurario et successoribus suis thesaurariis inperpetuum unam carucatam terre in villa de Acum cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et edificiis in ea constructis, liberam et quietam de me et heredibus meis, sicut illam carucatam in qua nullum ius habui hereditarie, quam, scilicet, idem Hamo michi concesserat tenendam de eo tota vita mea assensu decani et capituli Ebor'. Hanc vero resignationem et quietam clamationem feci prefato H. thesaurario pro triginta marcis argenti et octo solidis quas michi dedit. Insuper ad maiorem rei securitatem omnes cartas et instrumenta que de prefata terra habui in manum prefati H. thesaurarii ^a reddidi. Siqua vero carta alia de prefata terra inventa fuerit vel /[fo.13v] in vita mea vel post decessum meum sub nomine meo nullas vires habere volo. Ego etiam Henricus tactis sanctis evangeliis iuravi quod numquam decetero prefato H. thesaurario vel successoribus suis de predicta terra vel aliqua eius parte vel pertinentia per me vel per alium querelam aliquam movebo. Ut igitur hec quieta clamatio mea inperpetuum rata et firma permaneant, eam presenti carta et sigilli mei appositione roboramus. Hiis testibus magistro Ricardo penitenciario, magistro Petro de Shirburn' etc. cum aliis.

[fo.13r-v]

marg: Quieta clamatio de una carucata terre in Akom'.

a sub sigillo written in margin at this point.

The date for the issue of this document is provided by the term of office of Hamo, treasurer of York. Although the donor quitclaimed all the land which he had held of the treasurer and surrendered all charters, it was necessary for a later treasurer, William de Rotherfield to secure a quitclaim from Robert de Legherton of the land in Acomb which his uncle, Henry Neelot (Nelot) had possessed in Acomb, specified as three bovates: see below, no. 34.

32

Final concord made in the court of Hamo, treasurer of York, in the chapter of St Peter's, York, between William Conin and Matilda Bluet his wife, claimants, and Robert de Hessay, who has made himself a guarantor for Thomas de Waleton, concerning two bovates of land in Acomb, about which a duel had been adjudged in the same court, secundum leges et consuetudines Beati Petri. William and Matilda recognized that the said land was the hereditary right of Robert de Hessay and quitclaimed all right and claim which they themselves had. In return for this quitclaim Robert de Hessay gave William and Matilda three and a half silver marks.
York, 9 July 1215

Hec est finalis concordia facta anno regni Regis Iohannis septimodecimo die Sancte Everilde Virginis in curia domini H. thesaurarii Ebor(acensis) in capitulo Sancti Petri inter Willelmum Conin et Matildam Bluet uxorem suam petentes duas bovatas terre cum pertinentiis in Acome, et Robertum de Hessaie qui warantum se fecit Thome de Waleton' de eadem terra unde duellum iudicatum fuit et vadiatum secundum leges et consuetudines Beati Petri in eadem curia in capitulo Beati Petri, per breve domini Regis de recto, scilicet, quod predicti Willelmus Conin et Mathilda uxor eius recognoverunt predictas duas bovatas terre esse ius et hereditatem predicti Roberti Hessaye et totum ius et clamium que habuerunt in predicta terra quietum clamaverunt inperpetuum de se et heredibus suis sine aliquo retenemento predicto Roberto de Hessaie et heredibus suis. Et pro ista recognitione et quieta clamatione et fine et concordia predictus Robertus de Hessaie dedit predictis Willelmo Conin et Mathildi uxori eius tres marcas argenti et dimidiam, et ad maiorem huius rei securitatem predicti Willelmus et Mathilda uxor eius predictam terram ^a in pleno capitulo inperpetuum abiuraverunt pro eis et heredibus suis et hanc paginam sigillis suis confirmaverunt. Hiis testibus qui parati fuerunt ad defensionem illius terre secundum leges

et consuetudines Beati Petri, Thurg(a)ro), Nicholao Porter, Martino de Acome. etc.

[fo.13v]

marg: Quieta clamatio de duabus bovatis terre in Akom'.

a indentura sub sigillo written in margin at this point.

33

Final concord made in the king's court at Westminster between William de Rotherfield, treasurer of York, and John son of Thomas concerning five bovates of land in Acomb about which a plea had been made in the same court, and also concerning three further bovates of land in the same vill, about which an action had been brought to discover whether the said three bovates belonged to the prebend of the treasurer or the lay fee of John son of Thomas. John recognized all the aforesaid land to be the right of the treasurer and quitclaimed it to the same, in return for which William de Rotherfield gave him twenty-five silver marks.

Westminster, 19 June 1222

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini Regis apud Westmonasterium a die Sancte Trinitatis in unum mensem anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Iohannis sexto, coram Martino de Paterhull' (sic), Radulpho Harang', Stephano de Segrave, Thoma de Hayden', Roberto de Lexinton' iusticiariis et aliis domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus, inter Willelmum de Rotherfeld', thesaurarium Ebor(acensem) petentem, et Iohannem filium Thome tenentem de quinque bovatis terre cum pertinentibus in Akum, unde placitum fuit inter eos in prefata curia, et inter eundem Willelmum thesaurarium petentem et predictum Iohannem tenentem de tribus bovatis terre cum pertinentiis in eadem villa, unde assisa summonita fuit inter eos in eadem curia, ad recognoscendum utrum predictae tres bovatæ terre cum pertinentiis essent libera elemosina pertinens ad prebendam ipsius thesaurarii an laicum feodum predicti Iohannis, scilicet, quod predictus Iohannes recognovit totam predictam terram cum pertinentiis esse ius ipsius thesaurarii ut liberam elemosinam pertinentem ad thesaurariam suam quam ipse habet in ecclesia Sancti Petri de Ebor(aco), et illam remisit et quietam clamavit de se et heredibus suis ipso ^a Willelmo thesaurario et successoribus suis et thesaurarie predictae inperpetuum. Et pro hac recognitione, remissione, quieta ^b clamatione, fine et concordia idem Willelmus thesaurarius dedit

ipsi Iohanni viginti et quinque marcas argenti.

[fo.14r]

marg: Quieta clamatio de quinque bovatis terre ^c cum pertinentiis in parochia de Akom'.

Pd., (abstract): Yorks. Fines 1218-1231 46.

a ipsi in ms. b indentura in margin at this point.
c terre repeated.

Martin de Paterhull' is an error for the itinerant justice Martin of Patishall.

34

Final concord made in the king's court at York, between Robert de Legherton and William [de Rotherfield] treasurer of York, concerning five bovates of land in Acomb, which Robert recognized to be the right of the treasurer. Robert further quitclaimed to the treasurer the three bovates of land in Acomb with which his uncle Henry Neelot used to be seised in return for which William has paid to the said Robert sixty silver marks.

York, 20 Jan. 1235/6

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini Regis apud Ebor(acum) in octabas Sancti Hilarii anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Iohannis decimo nono, coram Rogero Bertram, Roberto de Ros, Ada de Novo Mercato, Willelmo de Ebor(aco) et Iollano de Nevill' iusticiariis itinerantibus et aliis domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus, inter Robertum de Legherton' petentem et Willelmum thesaurarium ecclesie Beati Petri Ebor(acensis) tenentem de quinque bovatis terre cum pertinentiis in Akum, unde assisa mortis antecessoris summonita fuit inter eos in eadem curia, scilicet, quod predictus Robertus recognovit totam predictam ^a cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in omnibus rebus esse ius ipsius thesaurarii ut pertinentem ad thesaurariam predictae ecclesie Sancti Petri de Ebor(aco), et illam ^b remisit et quietam clamavit de se et heredibus suis predicto thesaurario ^c et successoribus suis eiusdem ecclesie thesaurariis et ecclesie predictae Beati Petri inperpetuum. Et preterea idem Robertus remisit et quietam clamavit de se et heredibus / [fo.14v] suis predicto thesaurario et successoribus suis et predictae ecclesie Sancti Petri totum ius et clamium quod habuit vel habere potuit in aliis tribus bovatis terre cum pertinentiis in Akum, unde Henricus Nelot' avunculus ipsius Roberti aliquando fuit seisitus

et similiter in omnibus aliis terris et tenementis que idem thesaurarius tenuit in eadem villa in dominico et servitio die quo hec concordia facta fuit. Et pro hac recognitione, remissione, queta clamantia, fine et concordia idem thesaurarius dedit predicto Roberto sexaginta marcas argenti.

[fo.14r-v]

marg: Indentura quiete clamationis de quinque bovatis terre cum pertinentiis in Akom'.

Pd., (abstract): Yorks.Fines 1232-46 38.

a The scribe may have intended to write terram at this point, since this is clearly what totam predictam refers to. b illum in ms. This should clearly be illam since it refers to totam predictam [terram]. c indentura written in margin at this point.

For a charter of Henry Neelot, uncle of the donor, see above, no.31.

35

Quitclaim by R. prior and the convent of Holy Trinity, York, to H[amo], treasurer of York, of all the right which they had in Lambert and Walter sons of Lawrence son of Folbicht' Flandrensis, and their sequel. In return for this the treasurer paid to the prior and convent the sum of ten shillings, and the latter surrendered the royal letters on which they had based their claims. [1199 x 1216] a

R. prior et conventus Sancte Trinitatis Ebor(acensis) omnibus has litteras visuris vel auditoris salutem in domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos quietum clamasse Deo et Sancto Petro et Hamoni thesaurario Ebor(acensi) totum ius quod dicebamus nos habere in Lamberto et Waltero filiis Laurentii filii Folbicht' ^b Flandrensis cum tota sequela eorum inperpetuum pro decem solidis quos iamdictus thesaurarius nobis dedit. Et ad maiorem huius quiete clamationis securitatem litteras domini Regis per quas traximus predictos L. et W. in placitum ipsi thesaurario reddidimus. Et in huius rei testimonium sigillum capituli nostri presenti scripto apposuimus. Hiis testibus magistro Gregg(orio), Alexandro de Baiocis, magistro Martino de Semar' etc.

[fo.15r]

marg: Queta clamatio prioris et conventus Sancte Trinitatis Ebor(acensis) de duobus nativis.

a The charter immediately preceding this, on fo.14v, is a copy of no.11 (fo.3v) containing the settlement of the dispute between John le Romeyn, treasurer of York, and Walter son of Robert de Gray concerning common pasture between Acomb and Dringhouses. The document is dated 20 August 1253. There are a few minor textual differences between the two copies. The charter is not repeated here, but collated with no. 11. b Folbricht in the inventory of charters (see above, p.5).

A prior of the alien Benedictine house of Holy Trinity, named Robert, occurs in the periods ?1175 x 85; c. 1180 x 86; 1191 x 1212 etc. (HRH 113). He had evidently been succeeded by 1216 at the latest, when a prior William is recorded. The dates of issue of this document are therefore provided by the combined periods of office of Hamo and Prior Robert. Both Master Gregory, canon of York and Alexander de Bayeux witnessed charters of the early thirteenth century (e.g. YMF ii nos. 65, 78, 81, 94).

36

Mandate from Geoffrey FitzPeter, earl of Essex, to the sheriff of Yorkshire to restore to the prior of Holy Trinity, York, Lambert son of Lawrence and Walter his brother, with all their chattels and sequel, if they are found anywhere within his area of jurisdiction except on royal demesne. The said Lambert and Lawrence fled since the first coronation of king Henry II, father of the lord king.

Westminster [1199 x Oct. 1212]

G.^a filius Petri comes Essex' vicecomiti Ebor(acensi) salutem. Precipimus tibi quod iuste et sine dilatione facias habere priori Sancte Trinitatis Ebor' Lambertum filium Laurentii et Walterum fratrem eius, nativos et fugitivos suos cum omnibus catallis suis et cum ^b tota sequela sua ubicunque inventi fuerint in ballivia tua nisi sint in dominico Regis. Qui fugerunt de terra sua post primam coronationem H. Regis patris domini Regis, et prohibemus ne quis eos iniuste detineat super forisfactura domini Regis. T(este) me ipso apud Westmonasterium xxii die Octobris.
[fo.15r]

a T in ms. b sub sigillo in margin at this point.

The date of issue of this document lies between 1199, the year in which Geoffrey FitzPeter assumed the title of earl of Essex, and 22 October 1212, the October preceding his death, which occurred on 14 October 1213 (Handbook of British Chronology 427). For this entire period Geoffrey held the position of royal justiciar. It is evident that this charter was issued before no.35, in which the prior and

convent quitclaimed their right in the two villeins to Hamo, treasurer of York. It is possible that the littere domini regis referred to in no.35 include this charter, issued by a royal official, possibly during one of King John's absences in France. If this were so, it would narrow the dates of issue of this charter to 22 October 1199, 1201, 1202, 1203 or 1206, since John was in England in October 1200, 1204-5 and 1207-12 (Handbook of British Chronology 33). Until the establishment, by Edward I, of the limit of legal memory at the beginning of the reign of Richard I, it had been taken to be the accession and coronation of Henry II in 1154 (C.R. Cheney, Handbook of Dates for students of English History, Royal Historical Society Guides and Handbooks iv (London, 1955) 65).

37

Description of the boundaries of Alne and Tollerton. n.d. ^a

Incipient ad le Kerrom Brige abuttantes super le more de Yolton' que se extendunt ad crucem iuxta le Crostile de Yolton vocatam Ayk crosse ut signatur per foveam in pastura. Et a predicta cruce extendunt ad aliam crucem iuxta capellam de Yolton continentes messuagium que est in tenura Willelmi Glover de eadem cum aliis messuagiis inter predictum messuagium predicti Willelmi et crucem Ayk crosse nominatam cum omnibus croftis dicti Willelmi et aliis iacentibus inter illud croftum dicti Willelmi et dictam crucem. Abuttant super pasturam de Yolton vocatam Lond, et a dicta cruce ^b se extendunt ad campum iuxta Flaworthe vocatum Too flatt, et a dicto Too flatt se extendunt ad extremam partem cuiusdam nemoris vocatum Foxholme et a dicto Foxholm' se extendunt ad Hernytt' Pull' ut signatur per foveam le kerre, et a dicto Hermitt' Pull' abuttantes super dictam foveam ad Cotmerdaylys, continentes in se campos vocatos Taburflatt et Snawfeilde et a dicto Cotmerdalys extendunt se ad le fall' de Mersike et a dicto Mersike ad Rawdemmynge. Et a Rawdemmynge se extendunt ad Crabtree extra Tollerton Sleghtis et a dicta Crabtree se extendunt ad Pesewaybeke buttantes super West mose dyke. Et tunc extendunt ad Rivum Fleyt nominatum qui se extendit ad pontem vocatum Haynsbryg qui rivus ad idem dominium pertinens buttat super silvam de Lynton se extendit ad dictum Kerrome Brige.
[fo.15r]

marg: Fines domini de Alne et Tollerton.

^a This document is written in the second hand, identical with no. 19. ^b dictam crucem in ms.

The date of this description is not known. The sixteenth-century Repertorium et Extenta Prebendarum (see below no. 94) merely describes the location of the estates of the treasurer in Alne as Alne, Youlton, Aldwark, Tholthorpe and Flawith. It is not possible to identify all the place and field names in the present document. Kerrom Brige is probably to be identified with Carrholme Bridge, and Lond with The Lunds in Youlton possibly the Lund Forest of the Repertorium.

38

Notification by R[oger de Insula], dean of York, of the termination of the dispute between W[illiam de Rotherfield] treasurer of York, and J[ohn] le Romeyn, canon of York, concerning the lesser tithes of the demesne of the archbishop of York in Ripon, namely, the tithes of lambs, wool, cheese and butter; it having been agreed by both parties that they would abide by the decision of the dean and the residentiary canons under penalty of ten marks. [June x Sept.] 1224

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris R. decanus et capitulum Ebor' salutem in domino. Noverit universitas vestra quod cum causa que vertebatur inter dilectos fratres nostros et canonicos W. thesaurarium Ebor(acensem) ex una parte et magistrum I. Romanum ex altera, super minutis decimis de dominico domini Ebor(acensis) apud Rypon', scilicet, agnorum, lane, casei, butiri, coram nobis mota fuisset anno incarnationis domini m^o ducentesimo vicesimo quarto, ita convenit inter ipsos quod quicquid a decano et canonicis residentibus super ipso negotio statueretur infra festum ^a apostolorum Petri et Pauli firmum esset et stabile, et utraque pars illud appellatione remota admitteret et inviolabiliter observaret, et utraque pars hoc bona fide promisit sub pena x^{cem} marcarum alteri solvendarum si forte alter illorum contra sententiam venire presumeret, sententia ipsa nichilominus rata manente. Constitutis itaque partibus in presentia nostra, magister I. proposuit quod predictus thesaurarius minutas decimas, scilicet, lane et agnorum, casei et butiri omnium domini 'archiepiscopi' Ebor(acensis) que pascuntur in pastura de Gluyerum, de Stubewse et Conmedune et Suttune que sunt in parochia sua de Ripun' pro portione temporis ad ipsum pertinentes contra iusticiam detinet, et eidem reddere contradicit in temptando petitorium et dicendo se tali occasione dampnificaturum ^b in summam x^{cem} marcarum. Ad quod exadverso fuit responsum quod predictus magister I. predictas decimas petere non potuit, quia nec ipse nec aliquis predecessorum

suorum unquam decimas ipsas habuit, et quod antiqua consuetudo in partibus Rypun' hactenus est observata et optenta tempore eiusdem thesaurarii et predecessorum suorum et tempore predicti I. et predecessorum suorum, quod thesauraria Ebor(acensis) predictas decimas percepit. Ipse etiam in tempore ^c suo ipsas ratione thesaurarie sue pacifice usque ad contradictionem magistri I. de novo factam percepit et predecessores sui a longe retro temporibus perceperunt. Lite igitur sic coram nobis decano et canonicis residentibus legitime contestata, testes ex utraque parte admisimus et super propositis diligenter examinavimus, et dicta eorum pupplicavimus. Copiam dictorum eis fecimus. Partes ad disputandum audivimus. A partibus interrogationes in iure fecimus, alia que faciunt ad ordinem iudicarium solempniter adimplentes, auditis igitur et intellectis atestationibus, questionibus, allegationibus, confessionibus, responsionibus utriusque partis diligenti deliberatione perhibita, cum nichil fuit probatum quare prenominate thesaurarius possessione diutius obtenta privari debeat. Et cum prenominate magister I. coram nobis in iure confessus fuerit quod antequam thesauraria constituta esset in ecclesia Ebor(acensi) sonizarii in ecclesia Ebor(acensi) predictas decimas possiderunt, /[fo.16r] quorum ut apparet locum et officium thesaurarii Ebor(acenses) optinent et suplent, attendentes etiam per confessionem I. Romani quod bone memorie R. Ebor(acensis) archiepiscopus easdem decimas thesaurari(o) Ebor(acensi) contulerit vel confirmaverit, termino de consensu partium usque ad octabas ^d Sancti Iohannis Baptiste prorogato, prefatum thesaurarium ab inpetitione magistri Iohannis super hoc negotio sententialiter duximus absolvend', residentibus istis canonicis magistro G. precentore et magistro Iohanne de Sancto Laurentio cancellario Ebor' etc. et multis aliis assid(entibus).

[fos.15v-16r]

marg: de minutis decimis de dominico domini Ebor(acensis) aput Ripon' thesaurario Ebor(acensis) ecclesie adiudicatis.

a festum omitted in ms. b The ms. has dapnificat, with omission marks over the ap and at. The full reading may, therefore, be dampnificat, but it seems more likely that a general suspension is intended. The future participle, dampnificaturum, seems to fit the meaning of the phrase best. It is presumably used in the sense of 'to pay a penalty'. c tempe in ms. d octobas in ms.

The case was evidently first heard at the feast of SS. Peter and Paul (29 June), and was postponed until the octave of the feast of St John the Baptist. Since it is not stated which feast - the Nativity of the saint or his beheading - it is not certain whether 1 July (the eighth day after the nativity) or 5 September (the eighth day after the celebration of the feast of the beheading) was intended. Whichever it is, it is certain that John of St Lawrence was still chancellor; this document corroborates Clay's assertion that Thomas of Lichfield, who occurs as cancellarius ecclesie in June 1224 was not chancellor of York, and that John of St Lawrence's successor was Richard of Cornwall, who occurs as chancellor on 1 July 1225 (YMF i 17-18). The other witness to this agreement was Geoffrey of Norwich, precentor of York from c.1218 to 1233/4 (ibid. i 13). The names of the pasture lands in Ripon, specified as having been the main source of controversy, present some difficulties. Gluyerum is probably to be identified with Clothholme, the scribe having mistaken a C for a G and thorn for y. Suttune is Sutton, which like Clothholme, formed part of the archiepiscopal estates at Ripon. Stubewse and Conmedune cannot be positively identified. The former may be of the same derivation as Stub House (Stubhus, Stubushu) in the parish of Harewood (English Place Name Society: The Place Names of the West Riding of Yorkshire iv (1961) 186) or it may be a corruption of Stubbings in Markington pa. Ripon, which was part of the archiepiscopal demesne. It is possible that Conmedune is a corruption of [Bishop] Thornton, also part of the archbishop of York's Ripon estates (ibid. v 184). As the copyist of the present ms. is apparently quite careless, such an error is not impossible. Of the two parties in the dispute, W. the treasurer is to be identified with William de Rotherfield, and John le Romeyn is the elder of that name, canon of York and papal commissioner in 1218, prebendary of Strensall in 1227, subdean of York in 1228, archdeacon of Richmond between 1240 and 1250 and finally treasurer of York from c.1253/4 until his death in January 1255/6 (YMF i 24). The word sonizarii (the people whom John le Romeyn admitted held the tithes in question before the treasurership was established) is likely to be related to the verb sonniare (soniare) meaning to give hospitality or to procure necessities. As the copyist of the ms. is rather careless it may be a corrupt form of a noun meaning 'provider of necessities'. This was indeed one of the functions of the treasurer, whose task it was to provide lights, bread, wine, incense and other necessities for the services.

39

Quitclaim by Walter son of William de Bihon to Robert Haget, treasurer of York, of all right which he had in those lands and tenements with their appurtenances which Robert held in Ripon at the feast of the Ascension 17 May 1246. Clifton, 21 May 1246

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Walterus filius Willelmi de Bihon' salutem in domino. Noverit universitas vestra me remisisse et quietum clamasse de me et heredibus meis domino

Roberto Haget' thesaurario Ebor(acensi) et successoribus suis thesaurariis Ebor(acensibus) totum ius et clamium quod habui vel habere potui in omnibus terris et tenementis cum omnibus pertinentiis suis que dictus Robertus thesaurarius tenuit in villa de Ripon' in festo Ascencionis domini anno gratie millesimo ducentesimo quadragesimo sexto, tenend' et habend' dicto R. thesaurario et successoribus suis thesaurariis Ebor(acensibus) libere et quiete inperpetuum, ita, scilicet, quod nec ego nec heredes mei in dictis terris et tenementis cum pertinentiis decetero aliquod ius vel clamium exigere poterimus. Et ut hec mea remissio et quieta clamatio firma et stabilis permaneat huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Symone Castelok', Nichollao fratre suo, Roberto de Stowe etc. et aliis. Datum apud Cliffton dicto anno die lune proxima post festum Sancti Dunstani. [fo.16r]

marg: Quieta clamatio de terris in Rypon' facta thesaurario etc. et est sub sigillo.

Robert Haget was treasurer of York from 1241/2 until 1251/2.

40

Final concord between William [de Rotherfield], treasurer of York, and William of Rolleston ^a and Lecia his wife concerning seven bovates of land and one messuage with a garden in Southwell; William and Lecia recognized the right of the treasurer in this land and quitclaimed the same to him. In return William conceded to William and Lecia for himself and his successors the homage due from the seven other bovates and from nine tofts, being the remainder of the possessions they held in the same town, rendering to the treasurer twelve pence a year at Whitsuntide for all service. Recital of a charter of Walter de Gray, archbishop of York, consenting to the concord, given at York 2 Oct. 1230.
Westminster, 20 Oct. 1230

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini Regis apud Westmonasterium a die Sancti Michaelis in tres septimanas anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Iohannis quartodecimo, coram Thoma de Mulet', Willelmo de Raleng' (sic), Roberto de Lexinton', Willelmo de Insula, Willelmo de London', magistro Roberto de Sherdelawe, Radulpho de Norwic' et Ricardo Reing' iusticiariis et aliis domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus, inter Willelmum thesaurarium ecclesie Beati Petri Ebor(acensis) petentem et Willelmum de Rolleston' ^b et Leciam uxorem

eius tenentes, de septem bovatis terre et uno mesuagio et uno gardino cum pertinentiis in Suwell', unde placitum fuit inter eos in prefata curia, scilicet, quod predicti Willelmus et Lecia recognoverunt predictas septem bovatas terre, mesuagium et gardinum cum pertinentiis esse ius ipsius thesaurarii ut liberam elemosinam pertinentem ad thesaurariam quam habet in predicta ecclesia, scilicet, totam terram quam predicti Willelmus et Lecia tenuerunt in dominico die quo hec concordia facta fuit et illa reddiderunt et quita clamaverunt de se et heredibus ipsius Lecie predicto thesaurario et successoribus suis et ecclesie predictae inperpetuum. Et pro hac recognitione, redditione, quita clamatione, fine et concordia idem thesaurarius concessit pro se et successoribus suis predictis Willelmo et Lecie homagia et servitia de septem aliis bovatis terre et de novem toftis cum pertinentiis in eadem villa, scilicet, totum residuum quod ipsi prius tenuerunt in eadem villa et sicut illud tenuerunt habend' et tenend' eisdem Willelmo et Lecie et heredibus ipsius Lecie de predicto thesaurario et successoribus suis inperpetuum, reddendo inde annuatim duodecim denarios ad Pentecoste(n) pro omni servitio. Et hec concordia facta est per assensum et voluntatem Walteri de Gray tunc archiepiscopi Ebor(acensis) et per litteras suas patentes in hec verba. W. dei gratia Ebor(acensis) archiepiscopus Anglie primas dilectis amicis suis viris venerabilibus iusticiariis domini Regis de banco salutem et sinceram in domino dilectionem. Noveritis nos ratam et gratam habere concordiam inter dilectum filium Willelmum thesaurarium Ebor(acensem) et Willelmum de Roleston' et Leciam uxorem eius de septem bovatis terre et uno mesuagio et uno gardino cum pertinentiis in Suwell' facta in curia domini Regis per quam concordiam predictae septem bovatate terre et dictum mesuagium et gardinum remanent predicto thesaurario et successoribus suis quiete inperpetuum et omnia homagia et servitia de septem aliis bovatis terre et novem toftis cum pertinentiis in eadem villa remanent eisdem Willelmo et Lecie et heredibus ipsius Lecie tenend' de eodem thesaurario [et s]uccessoribus suis, reddendo inde annuatim duodecim denarios ad Pentecoste(n) pro omni servitio. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras patentes vobis mittimus. Datum apud Ebor(acum) vii non(as) ^c Octobris pontificatus nostri anno quintodecimo. [fo.16v]

marg: Finis levatus in curia Regis de terris in Soutwell'.

Pd., (abstract): Yorks. Fines 1218-1231 129-30.

a This name occurs twice in the course of this document, the first time as Folleston', the second as Roleston'. The version which is abstracted in Yorks. Fines 1218-1231 129-30, has Rolleston. b Folleston' in ms. c As the nones of October fell on 7 October, vii nonas would have been 1 October. However, had this been the date which the scribe intended, he would certainly have employed the term kalendas. It is likely, therefore, that the date intended was 2 October, generally termed vi nonas. The fifteenth year of Walter de Gray's pontificate ran from 10 November 1229 to 9 November 1230.

The feast of St Michael fell on 19 September; Michaelmas term usually began on the feast day of St Martin, 6 October. The concord is said to have been made three weeks from St Michael's day, on a Sunday. Thus the date of the concord appears to have been 20 October (Sunday). The regnal years of Henry III fell in the middle of the Michaelmas term, beginning on 18 October. The year of this concord must therefore be 1230. The confirmatory charter issued by Walter de Gray dates from the 2 October 1230 (see above, note c). The justices are to be identified as Thomas de Muleton (Multon), William de Raleigh (Rayleigh), Robert of Lexington, William de L'Isle, William of London, Robert de Sherdelawe, Ralph of Norwich and Richard Reinger.

End of cartulary.

ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTS

41

Confirmation by Walter de Gray, archbishop of York, of the grant made by W[illiam de Rotherfield], treasurer of York, to Azo his servant, of four bovates of land in Alne, and the purchase of half a carucate of land with its appurtenances in Tollerton, which the said Azo bought of Robert son of William, as confirmed by the dean and chapter of York. Scrooby, 23 May 1230

Source: Reg. Gray 236.

42

Confirmation by Walter de Gray, archbishop of York, of the grant made by R[obert] Haget, treasurer of York, to John de Ledes, clerk, of the chapel of Skelton, paying to the treasurer 20d a year. Bishopthorpe, 8 Dec. 1247

Source: Reg. Gray 102.

43

Confirmation by Walter de Gray, archbishop of York, of the grant made by Robert [Haget], treasurer of York, to Simon, son of master Richard de Arenhal, of the chapel of Wigginton. 12 Dec. 1247

Source: Reg. Gray 102.

44

Bond for the payment of 20 marks a year by William Wickwane, archbishop of York, to the treasurer of York for the manor of Bishopthorpe, granted to the archbishop for life by the dean and chapter of York. [1279]

Source: Reg. Wickwane 257; MRA pt. iv fo.5r-v (pd. Mon. Ang. vi 1195).

45

Rental of the estates of the treasurer of York. 1292

Source: Lichfield Dean and Chapter Records (Lichfield Joint Record Office) ms. RR.3

(note: this ms. is much damaged in places).

46

Inventory of the manor of Newthorpe and its appurtenances, lately held by Giovanni de Columpna, treasurer of York, and now in the hands of the sequestrators, H[enry de Newark] dean and archbishop-elect and the chapter of York. [May 1297 x June 1298]

Source: YM ms. M2(3)d.

(note: Giovanni de Columpna, treasurer of York, was deprived of ecclesiastical office along with other members of his family in May 1297. H. decanum electum must refer to Henry de Newark, who was at that time dean and archbishop-elect; he was consecrated in June 1298).

47

Similar inventory of the manor of Wilton. [May 1297 x June 1298]

Source: YM ms. M2(3)d.

48

Similar inventory of the manor of Acomb. [May 1297 x June 1298]

Source: YM ms. M2(3)d.

Similar inventory of the houses belonging to the treasurer in York.
[May 1297 x June 1298]

Source: YM ms. M2(3)d.

Similar inventory of the manor of Alne. [May 1297 x June 1298]

Source: YM ms. M2(3)d.

Case heard in the chapter of York in which Albreda, formerly wife of Henry de Holgate appealed against the false testimony of thirty-two men previously sworn in the treasurer's court concerning one toft and two bovates of land in Acomb. Albreda claimed to have lost the said land as a result of the false testimony. Ascension Day [21 May] 33 Edward [1] [1305]

Source: YM ms. M2(4)g (Miscellaneous Register 1290-1340 with additions, 1472, 1544-58) fo.17r.

Confirmation by Nicholas de Ros, prebendary of Wilton, of the recent ordination of a vicarage at Wilton by Walter de Bedewynd, treasurer of York acting as prebendary of Wilton, and the presentation of Richard de Wilton, chaplain, as perpetual vicar. Ossington, Ascension Day [20 May] 1311

Source: YM ms. L2(2)a (Liber Domesday) fo.90v.

Ordination by Walter de Bedewynd, treasurer of York, with the consent of the dean and chapter of York, of a vicarage at Alne, and assignment of the vicarage to Robert de Myton. London, 2 Jan. 1311/12

Source: YM ms. L2(2)a (Liber Domesday) fos.90v-91r; Copy in YM ms. H1(2) (Chapter Act Book 1343-68) fo.48v.

Admission by the dean and chapter of York, on the presentation of Walter de Bedewynd, treasurer, of John de Wamberge to the vicarage of Acomb and confirmation of the ordination of the vicarage. York, 11 Jan. 1313

Source: YM ms. L2(2)a (Liber Domesday) fo.91r-v.

Order of King Edward III to Ralph de Neville, keeper of the royal forest beyond Trent, or to his locum tenens in the forest of Galtres, to cause the wood of Francis de Orsini, treasurer of York, at Alne (in the said forest of Galtres which, it is said, is in the king's hand for trespass of vert) to be replevied to him until the arrival of the justices for the pleas of the forest of the county of Yorkshire, if it be repleviable in accordance with the assize of the forest. Westminster, 18 Sept. 1346.

Source: Cal. Close Rolls 1346-1349 156.

(note: a similar order was issued at Reading, 20 July 1347: ibid.367).

Grant by King Edward III to John de Wynwyk, treasurer of York, and his successors, of a weekly market at Mottisfont to be held each Wednesday, and of two yearly markets there, one on the eve and feast of St Andrew the Apostle and the day following [29 Nov. - 1 Dec.] and one on the eve and feast of St Philip and St James and the day following [30 April - 2 May]. The Tower of London, 2 July 1351.

Source: Cal. Ch. Rolls 1341-1417 124.

57

Commission of oyer and terminer from King Edward III to Ralph de Neville, Thomas de Metham, William Basset, Thomas de Fencotes, Thomas de Seton, Nicholas Gower and William de Meryngton, on the complaint by John de Wynwyk, treasurer of York, that Ralph de Drayton, parson of Skelton, and others had felled trees in the woods and closes of the treasurer at Alne, Tollerton, Acomb and Newthorpe, and had committed other misdeeds there in the time of Francis d'Orsini, treasurer. Westminster, 11 July 1353

Source: CPR 1350-1354 512.

58

Order from King Edward III to all sheriffs etc. to allow John de Clifford, treasurer of York, and all his men of Mottisfont, Alne, Tollerton, Acomb, Holgate, Newthorpe and Wilton to enjoy their customary liberties. Westminster, 20 Oct. 1376

Source: Cal. Close Rolls 1374-1377 391.

59

Similar order from King Richard II in favour of John de Clifford, treasurer, and his men of the places named above and also of Langtoft and Clifton. Westminster, 20 Feb. 1380

Source: Cal. Close Rolls 1377-1381 285.

(note: a similar order was issued at Westminster on 26 Feb. 1380: ibid. 291)

60

Augmentation by the chapter of York of the vicarage of Alne. York,

the chapter house, 9 Nov. 1394

Source: YM ms. M(2)5 (Register of Appropriations c.1340-1507) fo.137v.

61

Augmentation by John de Newton, treasurer of York, of the vicarage of Acomb. York, 11 June 1414

Source: YM ms. M(2)5 (Register of Appropriations c.1340-1507)
fos.172v-173v.

62

Account of Philip Rydell, bailiff of John Berningham, treasurer of York, in his manor of Mottisfont (Hampshire), from Whitsuntide 11 Henry VI [1433] to Whitsuntide 12 Henry VI [1434]

Source: PRO SC 6 (Original Ministers' Accounts) Bundle 979 no.4.

63

Lease by John Berningham, treasurer of York, to Hugh Pakenham and John Pakenham, clerk, of all messuages, lands, tenements etc. belonging to the treasurer within the county of Hampshire, except all woods, underwoods and trees, and except the advowsons of the churches of Over Wallop, Broughton and Mottisfont; to hold for sixteen years paying to the treasurer 20 marks a year, due on the feast of St Martin in Winter and at Whitsuntide. 9 June 25 Henry VI [1447]

Source: YM original vicars choral deeds, V Box VII no.1.

64

Lease by John Booth, treasurer of York, to Hugh Pakenham, of all messuages, land, tenements etc. belonging to the treasurer within the county of Hampshire, except all woods, underwoods and trees, and except the advowsons of Over Wallop, Broughton and Mottisfont, and all

65

other advowsons; to hold for twenty years paying to the treasurer 20 marks a year, due on the feast of St Martin in Winter and at Whitsuntide. 9 June 35 Henry VI [1457]

Source: YM original vicars choral deeds, V Box VII no.2.

(note: The lease copied into YM ms. M2(5) (Register of Appropriations c. 1340-1507) fos. 274r-275r is worded slightly differently, e.g. the lease excepts the advowsons of Over Wallop, Broughton and Mottisfont only. It was confirmed by the dean and chapter of York on 20 June 1457).

65

Grant by John Booth, treasurer of York, to Nicholas Byron, Robert Clifton, Richard Bothe and Seth Worsley esquires, their heirs and assigns, of the advowson and patronage of the church of Nether Wallop to hold in perpetuity. 1 March 37 Henry VI [1459]

Source: YM original vicars choral deeds, V Box VII no.3.

66

Confirmation by Richard Andrew, dean and the chapter of York, of no.59. York, the chapter house, 16 April 1459

Source: YM original vicars choral deeds, V Box VII no.4 (another copy, no.5).

(note: the box of original vicars choral deeds, V Box VII contains several other documents relating to the transfer of the church of Nether Wallop from the individuals named in no.65 to the dean and chapter who held it for the vicars choral. Hugh Pakenham (see no.64) evidently disputed the right to present to the church with the dean and chapter, claiming, in 1466/7, that he had a faculty from the treasurer to present the incumbent: Cal. Papal Letters xii (1458-71) 568-9, 367-8).

67

Lease by John Pakenham, treasurer of York, to John Peeke and William Peeke his son, both of Mottisfont, of all the messuages, land,

tenements etc. belonging to the treasurer in the county of Hampshire, except the advowsons of the churches of Mottisfont, Broughton and others; to hold for twenty-one years paying to the treasurer of York £6 13s 4d a year, due on the feast of St Martin in Winter and at Whitsuntide. York, 10 June 1474

Confirmation of the same by the dean and chapter of York in the chapter house, 19 May 1475.

Source: YM ms. M(2)5 (Register of Appropriations c. 1340-1507) fos.282v-283v.

68

Inspeximus by the dean and chapter of the grant by William Sheffield, treasurer of York, to Richard Cholmley, esquire, of the office of steward of all the manors and lands of the treasurer, to hold the office for life, receiving 40s a year. 12 Dec. 9 Henry VII [1493]

Confirmation of the same by the dean and chapter of York in the chapter house, 5 Jan. 1493/4.

Source: YM ms. M(2)5 (Register of Appropriations c.1340-1507) fo.349r.

69

Inspeximus by the dean and chapter of York of the lease by William Sheffield, treasurer of York and prebendary of Newthorpe, to William Nelesthorp of Newthorpe, of the manor of Newthorpe with all its appurtenances and the tithes of sheaves of Milford, Lumby and Steeton; to hold for thirty-one years paying to the treasurer of York 7 marks a year for the manor, due at Whitsuntide and on the feast of St Martin in Winter, and £13 6s 8d a year for the tithes, due on the feasts of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary and St Peter ad Vincula. 22 Feb. 1493/4

Confirmation of the same by the dean and chapter of York, 15 May 1494.

Source: YM ms. M(2)5 (Register of Appropriations c.1340-1507) fos.349v-350v.

Inspeximus by the dean and chapter of York of the grant by William Sheffield, treasurer of York, to Henry Wentworth, knight, Robert Shirburn, clerk, and Richard Cholmley, esquire, their heirs and assigns, of the advowson of the church of Mottisfont, in perpetuity. 28 April 9 Henry VII [1494]

Confirmation of the same by the dean and chapter of York, in the chapter house, 9 May 1494.

Source: YM ms. M(2)5 (Register of Appropriations c.1340-1507) fo.349v.

Lease by Martin Colyns, treasurer of York and canon residentiary, to Robert Johnson of Driffild, of the church of Weaverthorpe and the collation of its vicarage and the vicarage of Helperthorpe; to hold for twenty-one years paying to the treasurer 39 marks a year, due on the feasts of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary and St John the Baptist. 18 Nov. 1504

Confirmation of the same by the chapter of York, 21 Nov. 1509.

Source: YM ms. M(2)5 (Register of Appropriations c.1340-1507) fo.369r.

Lease by Martin Colyns, treasurer of York, to Nicholas Calvernley of Drayton, clerk, of the tithes of corn of the lands of the archbishop of York in Otley; to hold for three years paying to the treasurer 20s a year, due on the feast of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary and at Easter. 10 April 20 Henry VII [1505]

Source: B.L. Additional Charter 16,996.

Inspeximus by James [Harrington], dean and the chapter of York, of the grant by Robert Langton, treasurer of York, patron of the church of

Broughton (dioc. Winchester), to Christopher Bainbridge, archbishop of York, and Thomas Dawra, prior of the hospital of St John of Jerusalem in England, of the next presentation to the church of Broughton. York, 28 Oct. 1509

Confirmation of the same by the dean and chapter of York in the chapter house of York, 3 Nov. 1509.

Source: YM Lease Book Wa fo.4r.

74

An inventory of the contents of the treasury of York Minster in the custody of the subtreasurer, drawn up for the treasurer, Robert Langton. 12 Jan. 1510/11.

Source: YM ms. M2(2)d.

75

Lease by Brian Higden, dean and the chapter of York, to Lancelot Colyns, treasurer of York, of the liberties of the dean and chapter of York within the lordships and towns of the treasurer; to hold for life paying to the dean and chapter of York 20s a year, due at the feast of St Martin. 8 Jan. 12 Henry VIII [1521]

Source: YM Lease Book Wa fo.18r.

76

Inspeximus by Brian [Higden], dean and the chapter of York, of the lease by Lancelot Colyns als. Colynson, treasurer of York and prebendary of Newthorpe, to William Nellesthorp of Newthorpe and William his son, of the manor of Newthorpe, with all its appurtenances, including the tithes of Milford, Lumby and Steeton; to hold for thirty-one years paying to the treasurer of York 7 marks a year for the manor, due at Whitsuntide and on the feast of St Martin in Winter, and £13 6s 8d for the tithes, due on the feasts of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary and St Peter ad Vincula. 15 Feb. 1521/2

Confirmation of the same by the dean and chapter of York. 2 April 1522.

Source: YM Lease Book Wa fos. 18v-19v.

77

Lease by Lancelot Colyns, treasurer of York, to George Parkar of Riccall, yeoman, of the tithes of corn in Micklefield; to hold for twenty-one years paying to the treasurer £4 a year, due on the feast of St Martin in Winter and at Whitsuntide. 8 Aug. 1535

Confirmation of the same by the dean and chapter of York in the chapter house of York, 7 Jan. 1535/6.

Source: YM Lease Book Wa fo.65r-v.

78

Grant by Lancelot Colyns, treasurer of York, to Roger Cholmley, knight, and Richard Cholmley his son and heir, esquire, of the office of steward of the manors and possessions of the treasurer in the county of Yorkshire and the city of York, and elsewhere in England; to hold for life receiving 40s a year from the manor of Alne, due at Easter and at Michaelmas. 3 Nov. 1535

Confirmation of the same by the dean and chapter of York in the chapter house, 5 Nov. 1535.

Source: YM Lease Book Wa fos.65v-66r.

79

Lease by Lancelot Colyns, treasurer of York, to Robert Water of York, haberdasher, of the tithes of corn in Micklefield; to hold for twenty-one years paying to the treasurer £4 a year, due on the feasts of St Martin in Winter and the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary. 23 Dec. 1537

Confirmation of the same by the dean and chapter of York, in the chapter house, 10 Jan. 1537/8.

Source: YM Lease Book Wa fo.126r-v.

Lease by Lancelot Colyns, treasurer of York, to Edward Wodmaxpoll of the city of York, gentleman, of the tithes of corn and hay in Aldwark pa. Alne, to hold for twenty-one years paying to the treasurer £5 6s 8d a year, due on the feast of St Martin in Winter and at Whitsuntide. 21 March 1537/8

Confirmation of the same by the dean and chapter of York in the chapter house, 22 March 1537/8.

Source: YM Lease Book Wa fos.88v-89r.

Lease by William Clyff, treasurer of York, to John Stavelay of Ripon park, gentleman, of the site of one messuage not yet built and the site of a grange not yet built, in Glossomgate, Ripon, with a garden of one and a half acres, together with the tithes of corn and hay belonging to the demesne of the archbishop of York at Ripon; to hold for thirty-one years paying to the treasurer £10 a year, due on the feasts of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary and St Peter ad Vincula. 12 June 1538

Confirmation of the same by Edward, archbishop of York, at Cawood, 10 June 1538 (sic) and by the dean and chapter of York, in the chapter house, 13 June 1538.

Source: YM Lease Book Wa fos.90v-91r.

Grant by William Clyff, treasurer of York, and patron of the church of Wigginton, to Thomas Caldbek and William Crosby, chaplains, Richard White and William Glossoppe, notary public, their heirs, executors and assigns, of the next presentation to the church of Wigginton. York, 12 June 1538

Confirmation of the same by Edward, archbishop of York, at Cawood, 4 April 1540 and by the dean and chapter of York in the chapter house, 18 Nov. 1540.

Source: YM Lease Book Wa fo.148r-v.

Lease by William Clyff, treasurer of York and prebendary of Newthorpe, to Elis Markham, gentleman and servant of the archbishop of York, of the manor of Newthorpe with all its appurtenances including the tithes of Milford; to hold for twenty-one years paying to the treasurer 7 marks a year for the manor, due at Whitsuntide and on the feast of St Martin in Winter and £6 13s 4d for the tithes, due on the feasts of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary and St Peter ad Vincula.
4 July 30 Henry VIII [1538]

Confirmation of the same by Edward, archbishop of York, at Cawood, 6 Sept. 1538, and by the dean and chapter of York, in the chapter house, 26 Sept. 1538.

Source: YM Lease Book Wa fo.109r-v.

Grant by William Clyff, treasurer of York, to John Wright, notary public and secretary to the archbishop of York, of an annuity of 5 marks sterling to be paid for life from the revenue of the manor of Alne twice a year, at Christmas and on the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist. 31 July 1538

Confirmation of the same by Edward, archbishop of York, at Cawood, 6 Sept. 1538 and by the dean and chapter of York in the chapter house, 31 March 1540.

Source: YM Lease Book Wa fo.133r.

Grant by William Clyff, treasurer of York, to George Iretonde, gentleman and servant of the archbishop, of an annuity of 5 marks sterling, to be paid for life twice a year, at Christmas and on the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist, the annuity to commence after the death of Roger Baynbrigg of London, esquire, and royal servant. 31 July 1538

Confirmation of the same by Edward, archbishop of York, at Cawood, 6 Sept. 1538.

Source: YM Lease Book Wb fo.17v.

Lease by William Clyff, treasurer of York, to Tristram Teshe of York, esquire, and Cecilia his wife, of the tithes of corn of Aberford and Huddleston; to hold for twenty-one years paying to the treasurer £4 a year, due on the feasts of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary and St Peter called Lammass. 6 Aug. 30 Henry VIII [1538]

Confirmation of the same by Edward, archbishop of York, at Cawood, 7 Aug. 30 Henry VIII [1538] and by the dean and chapter of York in the chapter house, 14 Aug. 1538.

Source: YM Lease Book Wa fos.104v-105v.

Lease by William Clyff, treasurer of York, to Roger Baynbrig, esquire, of all messuages, lands, tenements, rents etc. in 'Pekesles', Mottisfont, Nether and Over Wallop (Hampshire) and the pensions from the churches and vicarages of East and West Tytherley, Broughton, Nether and Over Wallop and Mottisfont and all messuages, lands, rents etc. belonging to the treasurer, except the advowsons of Broughton and Mottisfont; to hold for life. The treasurer appoints as his attorneys to deliver seisin Richard Fauconer, Richard Gore, Robert Pyster, gentlemen, and Robert Okburne, yeoman. 13 Aug. 30 Henry VIII [1538]

Confirmation of the same by Edward, archbishop of York, at Cawood, 8 Jan. 1538/9 and by the dean and chapter in the chapter house, 11 Jan. 1538/9.

Source: YM Lease Book Wa fo.117r-v.

Lease by William Clyff, treasurer of York and prebendary of Newthorpe, to Geoffrey Lee of Cawood, esquire, of the tithes of corn of Sherburn in Elmet; to hold for fifty-four years paying to the treasurer £18 a year, due at the feasts of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary and St Peter ad Vincula. 20 Sept. 1539

Confirmation of the same by Edward, archbishop of York, at Cawood 8 Nov. 1539 and by the dean and chapter of York in the chapter house, 4 March 1539/40.

Source: YM Lease Book Wa fos.125r-126r.

Lease by William Clyff, treasurer of York, to Edmund Chatterton of Nuthurst pa. Manchester, Lancashire, gentleman, and Margery his wife, of the tithe of corn of Alne and a tithe barn near the vicarage, one close called 'Haul Garthe', and the tithe of wool and lamb of the parish of Alne; to hold for thirty-six years paying to the treasurer £10, due on the feasts of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary and St Peter ad Vincula. 24 Nov. 1539

Confirmation of the same by Edward, archbishop of York, at Cawood, 28 Nov. 1539, and by the dean and chapter of York in the chapter house, 4 March 1539/40.

Source: YM Lease Book Wa fo.126v-127r.

Lease by William Clyff, treasurer of York to Richard White of York, draper, of the tithe of corn and hay of Tholthorpe pa. Alne; to hold for thirty-one years paying to the treasurer £5 6s 8d, due on the feasts of St Peter ad Vincula and the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary. 12 June 1540

Confirmation of the same by Edward, archbishop of York, at Cawood, 21 Aug. 1540 and by the dean and chapter of York, in the chapter house, 8 Sept. 1540.

Source: YM Lease Book Wa fo.147r-v.

Lease by William Clyff, treasurer of York, to Edward Widmerpool of York, gentleman, of the tithe of corn and hay of Aldwark pa. Alne; to hold for twenty-one years paying to the treasurer £5 6s 8d a year, due on the feasts of St Martin in Winter and at Whitsuntide. 10 June 1541

Confirmation of the same by Edward, archbishop of York, at Bolton Percy, 26 June 1542, and by the dean and chapter of York in the chapter house, 18 Dec. 1542.

Source: YM Lease Book Wa fos.168v-169r.

Lease by William Clyff, treasurer of York, to Richard Ellerthar of Youlton, gentleman, of the tithes of corn and hay of Youlton and Flawith pa. Alne, and a close at Carrholme Bridge called Carrholme Bridge (Charom Brige) Close, a piece of meadow (ynge) called 'Cawpell' ynge' and another piece of meadow (ynge) called 'Warme flatt ynge' in Alne. Lease also of reversion of the water mill and windmill at Alne and one tenement in which Richard Thomson, miller, lives, with all its appurtenances, after the death of the said Richard Thomson; to hold for thirty-two years, and the mills for thirty-two years after the death of Richard Thomson paying to the treasurer 53s 4d for the tithes of Youlton, 26s 8d for the tithes of Flawith, £8 for the water mill and windmill and 2s 4d for the tenement, due on the feasts of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary and St Peter ad Vincula.
24 May 1542

Confirmation of the same by Edward, archbishop of York, at Cawood, 10 Oct. 1542 and by the dean and chapter in the chapter house, 18 Dec. 1542.

Source: YM Lease Book Wa fos.169r-170v.

Lease by William Clyff, to Richard Canterton of Mottisfont, of the manor of Mottisfont and its appurtenances in Mottisfont, Nether and Over Wallop, Broughton, West Tytherley and elsewhere in Hampshire; to hold for thirty-one years paying to the treasurer £13 6s 8d a year, due at Whitsuntide and on the feast of St Martin in Winter. 24 July 1543

Confirmation of the same by Edward, archbishop of York, at Cawood, 18 Aug. 1543, and by the dean and chapter of York, 24 Aug. 1543.

Source: YM Lease Book Wb fos.4v-5v.

Description of the possessions of the treasurer of York in York, Clifton, Acomb and Dringhouses, Alne and Tollerton, Newthorpe, Sherburn, Hampshire, Wilton, Langtoft, Wigginton and Skelton, with a memorandum of the annual expenses of the treasurer. [n.d. early-mid-sixteenth century, ante 1540]

Source: YM ms. M2(2)c (Repertorium et Extenta Prebendarum etc.)
fos.39r-41v.

(note: this document is not dated; it is known, however, to have been compiled by Thomas Water, registrar to the dean and chapter of York, to the dean and to the jurisdiction of the treasurer, who died on 1 Jan. 1539/40. There is an earlier copy of the list of expenses of the treasurer, written in a fifteenth-century hand, in the Statute Book, YM ms. M1(1)b fos.47v-48r. Water's account is probably based on an earlier source.)

95

Court with view of frankpledge of the manor of Acomb held by William Clyff, treasurer of York. 16 May, 6 Nov. 36 Henry VIII [1544], 5 March 36 Henry VIII [1545], 30 April 37 Henry VIII [1545].

Source: Court Rolls of the Manor of Acomb i ed. H. Richardson,
Yorkshire Archaeological Society Record Series cxxxi (1969)
1-4.

(note: The court roll of 1544 and 1545 is listed in this volume as on deposit at the Borthwick Institute; it has now been transferred to York City Library Archives Dept.)

96

Cause papers of cases heard before the official of the treasurer of York in Acomb (one file) and Alne and Tollerton (seven files).
1529-47

Source: Borthwick Institute Ac.7; AT.6/1-7.

97

Surrender by William Clyff, treasurer of York, to King Edward VI, of the treasurership of York and the prebends of Newthorpe and Wilton, and all manors, messuages, rectories, churches, lands, rents etc. in Southwell, Mottisfont, Newthorpe, Wilton, Aldwark, Tholthorpe, Youlton and Ripon.
26 May 1 Edward VI [1547]

Source: PRO Ancient Deeds E210/D11145; copy in YM Lease Book Wb
fos.128r-v.

76

(note: This document contains a note of the confirmation of the same by Robert, archbishop of York, on 14 June 1547 and by Nicholas [Wootton], dean and the chapter of York. 8 July 1547)

98

Description of the revenues derived from the lands and possessions formerly belonging to the treasurer of York, lately in the possession of Edward, duke of Somerset and now in the hands of the king, particularly the revenues from the prebend of Bishop Wilton, Acomb, Alne and Tollerton, the prebend of Newthorpe and possessions in Southwell, Ripon and Otley. 4-5 Edward VI [1550-52]

Source: PRO SC 6 (Ministers' Accounts) 569 Edward VI (Crown lands)
4-5 Edward VI m.7 (dorse) - 8 (face).

99

As 98. 5-6 Edward VI [1551-53]

Source: PRO SC 6 (Ministers' Accounts) 570 Edward VI (Crown lands)
5-6 Edward VI m.6 (dorse).

APPENDIX

The Treasurer and the churches of Nether and Over Wallop

Since the completion of the typing of the text of the cartulary and the list of additional documents, Miss K.M. Longley has drawn my attention to a stray document found inside the cartulary of the vicars choral of York in York Minster Library, which concerns the complicated relationship between the treasurer and the Hampshire churches of Nether and Over Wallop. Although the Domesday Book entry for Wallop does not distinguish between Nether and Over Wallop, it seems that the church of Nether Wallop was the parish church and that of Over Wallop a chapelry. By 1291, however, Over Wallop was a separate parish (VCH Hampshire iv 534). It was noted above (p.viii) that the treasurer received a pension from Over Wallop church, while he held the advowson of Nether Wallop which was transferred in 1459 to the vicars choral of York Minster. There are two major problems concerning the rights of the treasurer in these two churches, firstly the precise nature of his interests in Over Wallop and secondly the reason for Hugh Pakenham's claim to present to the church of Nether Wallop by virtue of a faculty granted to him by the treasurer, in face of the opposition of the dean and chapter of York (see above p.66).

The document in question purports to offer an explanation for the second problem, although, as will be seen, the explanation is far from satisfactory. Headed de concessione advocacionis sive iuris patronatus ecclesie de Nether Wallop ecclesie Ebor(acensi), the document (which is undated) begins by stating, quite correctly, that the church of Nether Wallop was granted to St Peter's York for the creation of a prebend [no.1] and that the treasurer came to acquire the advowson and to present to the living. After this it seems to tread on less firm ground. It is suggested that some treasurers, the first being John Berningham, believed that the church of Nether Wallop formed part of the manor of Mottisfont and that consequently when the manor was leased to Hugh Pakenham, the lease included the advowsons of Nether Wallop, Broughton and Mottisfont. On the death of John Berningham the lease was renewed by the treasurer John Booth. At this point Booth wished to reserve for himself the church of Nether Wallop and excepted it from

the lease. Hugh Pakenham, however, also desired the church and, it is claimed, seized both parts of the indenture and erasing the word 'Nether' substituted 'Over'. Thus while the treasurer believed that he had reserved for himself the advowson of Nether Wallop he had, according to the terms of the altered indenture, reserved that of Over Wallop. Booth then granted the church of Nether Wallop to Nicholas Byron, Robert Clifton, Richard Bothe and Seth Worsley [no.65], his gift being confirmed by the archbishop of York, and by the dean and chapter [no.66]. Nicholas and his colleagues granted the church to the dean and chapter to the use of the vicars choral. The document ends with a reference to the vacancy in the church caused by the resignation of W. Fenton. Although no mention is made of Pakenham's claim to the right of presentation in 1466, the implication is that his grounds for so doing were the alterations which he had made to the indenture.

This explanation is unsatisfactory. Although correct insofar as Hugh Pakenham did receive leases from John Berningham and John Booth, the document appears unreliable on several points. Firstly the assertion that the treasurers believed that Nether Wallop formed part of the manor of Mottisfont is irrelevant, since the terms of both leases [nos.63-64] specify, not the manor of Mottisfont, but all the possessions of the treasurer in Hampshire. Secondly far from including the advowsons of the churches mentioned above, both leases exclude the advowsons of Mottisfont, Broughton and Over Wallop (*sic*), the lease of John Booth indeed excluding all advowsons in the possession of the treasurer. Thirdly the suggestion that Hugh tampered with the indenture appears erroneous, since one part of the original indenture survives [no.64] and shows no sign of erasure.

Perhaps the most curious feature of the leases and one for which there appears no plausible explanation is the persistent reference to the advowson of Over Wallop. As far as is known the treasurer never held the advowson. In 1291 he took tithes worth £1 10s 0d from the parish presumably in the name of a pension, as did the abbess of Wherwell (a point about which there was, apparently, a dispute, see above, p.7). By 1342, however, the advowson was in the hands of Richard de Wallop, and remained with that family (*VCH Hampshire* iv 534). The reference in the treasurer's leases is therefore puzzling, and no document has been found which throws light on this problem.

INDEX

Place names and Christian names have been modernized. Territorial surnames appear in the form in which they occur in the text and where possible the modern equivalent has been added in round brackets. Patronymics have been indexed by the first name. Counties have been given in round brackets only for places outside Yorkshire. The following abbreviations have been used: abp - archbishop; bp - bishop; esq - esquire; gent - gentleman; knt - knight; n - note; pa. - parish.

abbeys, abbots

see under names of individual
religious houses

Aberford 37

tithes of ix, xi, xiv, 35, 38, 73

Acomb, vi, ix, x, xi, xii, xiii, xiv

1, 5, 6, 18, 19, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51,
52, 62, 64, 75, 76, 77

church of x, xii, xiii, 5, 45, 46,
47

court of x n, xi

manor of xiii, 61, 76

court rolls 76

treasurer described as rector of xiii

vicar of see Wamberge, John de

vicarage of xii, 63, 65

Acome (Acomb), Martin de 49

advowson(s) v, 65, 66, 67, 68, 73, 78,

79 see also patronage

presentation to benefices

" , grant of next

agreement(s) vi, 14, 15, 20-25, 54-56

see also settlements

Alan, almoner 23

Aldred, abp of York 10

Aldwark (pa. Alne) xi, xiii, 54, 76

tithes of xiii, 71, 74

Alexander III, Pope 24, 25

Alne vi, vii, x, xi, xii, xiii, xiv

1, 4, 6, 7, 23, 27, 29, 40, 41, 42,
43, 44, 45, 53, 54, 60, 63, 64, 74,
75, 76, 77

church of vi, viii, xii, 20, 21, 22

court of 29

document issued at 40, 41

inquisition held at 41, 43

manor of vi, 1, 2, 7, 27, 62, 70, 72

mill of vi, xi, xii, 41, 42, 75

tithes of 74

treasurer described as prebendary of
xi, 29, 30

Alne (cont.)

treasurer described as rector of
xiii

vicar of see Myton, Robert de

vicarage of xii, 63, 64, 74

Richard Thomson of see Thomson

see also under

Aldwark

Ayk Crosse

Carrholme Bridge

Cawpell ynge

Cotmerdaylys

Crabtree

Flawith

Foxholme

Fulwith

Haul Martin

Haynsbrig

Hermitt Pull

Lund

Lundber

Lunds

Mersike

Mikelbusk

Pesewaybeke

Rawdemmynge

Snawfeilde

Taburflatt

Tholthorpe

Too Flatt

Warmeflatt ynge

West Mose dyke

Westwode

Woltotwra

Youlton

Alta Ripa (Dautre), Thomas de, notary
public 4

Andrew, clerk (son of Peter Mercennar')
viii, 12, 13

Andrew, Richard, dean of York 66

Angus, earl of see Umframville,
Robert de

- annuity, grant of 72
 archbishops
 see York
 archdeacon, office of 35, 37, 39
 archdeacon(s)
 see Bayeux, Osbert de
 John, son of Letold
 archdeaconries
 see Durham
 East Riding
 Nottingham
 Richmond
 Winchester
 York
 Arenhal, Simon son of master
 Richard de 60
 assize of mort d'ancester 50
 assize of the forest 2, 27, 63
 Ayk Crosse (Crose) (in Alne and
 Tollerton) 53
 Azo, servant 60
 B., archdeacon of Durham 6
 prior of Durham 3
 Bainbridge, Christopher, abp of York 69
 see also Baynbrig(g)
 Barkston 37
 tithes of 35, 38
 Barronum, box marked ii, 1
 Barthon', Henry de 26
 Basset, Fulk
 bp of London 33
 dean of York 4, 7, 32, 33, 34
 William 64
 Bath and Wells, bp of
 see Burnell, Robert
 Bayeux, Alexander de 51, 52
 Osbert de, archdeacon 24
 William de, canon of York 22, 23
 Baynbrig, Roger, esq 73
 Baynbrigg, Roger, of London, esq and
 royal servant 72
 Beauchamp see Bello Campo
 Bedewynd, Walter de, treasurer of York
 2, 6, 27, 28, 29, 40, 41, 45, 62, 63
 Bedigh', Robert de 11
 Bedingh' (unidentified) R. chaplain of 11
 Bellesmains, John de (alias John de
 Canterbury), treasurer of York vi, 21,
 22, 23, 24
 Bello Campo (Beauchamp), Walter de 26
 Belthorpe (pa. Wilton) xii, xiv
 Bergh, Alexander de 27, 28
 Bernard, canon of York 36, 38
 Berningham, John, treasurer of York 2, 65,
 78, 79
 Bertram, Roger, itinerant justice 50
 Berwick on Tweed (Nbld.),
 document issued at 25, 26
 Beverley, canon of see Serlo
 church of, agreement made in 2, 3
 dean of (the Christianity of) 3
 see also V.
 master of the school of 3
 provost of 2
 Bigod, Bartholomew le 26
 Bihon, Walter son of William de 56
 bishops
 see Bath and Wells
 Durham
 Ely
 Hereford
 London
 Norwich
 Orkney
 Salisbury
 Winchester
 Bishop Thornton see Thornton, Bishop
 Bishopthorpe
 document issued at 33, 34, 60
 manor of 60
 Bishop Wilton see Wilton
 Bluet, Matilda (wife of William
 Conin) 48
 Bocland, Ralph de 16
 Bologna (Italy), document issued at
 30, 32
 Bolton (pa. Wilton) xii, xiv
 Bolton Percy, document issued at 74
 Boniface VIII, Pope xii
 Booth, John, treasurer of York xii,
 6, 65, 66, 78, 79
 Bootham see under York
 Bootham Bar see under York
 Bothe, Richard, esq 6, 66, 79
 boundaries xiiin, 1, 53
 [Bovill], S[ewal de], dean of York 19
 Brayton 37
 church of 35, 38
 Breteuil see Britolia
 Bretton, (West or Monk) 37
 tithes of 35, 38
 Brewer, William ix, 5, 12, 14, 15, 16
 Briddeshale, Gilbert de 26
 Bridlingt' (Bridlington), master R.
 de 11
 Bring', Richard 11
 Britolia (Breteuil), Ralph de 23, 24
 Broughton (Hants.) 75
 chapel, later rectory of ix, xi,
 xiv, 65, 66, 67, 69, 73, 78, 79

- Broughton (cont.)
 rector of ix n
 Burnell, Robert
 bp of Bath and Wells,
 chancellor of England 26
 Burtun, R. de, canon of Southwell 46
 Butevilain, Robert, dean of York 23
 Byron, Nicholas, esq 6, 66, 79
 Caldbek, Thomas, chaplain 71
 Calvernley, Nicholas, of Drayton, clerk 68
 Cant', master R. de 11
 Canterbury, John de see Bellesmains,
 John de
 Canterton, Richard, of Mottisfont 75
 Carcassone (Cartosona), Peter de,
 clerk 23, 24
 Carrholme Bridge (pa. Alne) 53, 54, 75
 Carrholme Bridge Close 75
 Castelok, Simon 57
 Nicholas, brother of 57
 cause papers 76
 Cava (Cave), William de 36
 William, son of Richard de 38
 Cawood 37, 73
 church of 35, 38
 documents issued at 45, 46, 71, 72,
 73, 74, 75
 Geoffrey Lee of see Lee
 Cawpellynge (pa. Alne) 75
 Celestine III, Pope 6
 Chaloner, Robert, gent 8
 chancellors of England
see Burnell, Robert
 Gerard
 Maurice
 Richard
 charters of indemnity ix, 5, 6, 12, 13,
 14, 15, 16
 charters, surrender of 47, 48
 Chatterton, Edmund, of Nuthurst
 (pa. Manchester, Lancs.) 74
 Margery, wife of 74
 Cholmley, Richard, esq 67, 68
 Richard, son of Roger 70
 Roger, knt 70
 Church Fenton see Fenton, Church
 Claiton, master William, clerk 8
 Clare, Bogo de, treasurer of York ii, xi,
 4, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30
 William de 26
 Clement, abbot of St Mary's York 24
 Clifford, John de, treasurer of York 64
 Clifton see under York
 Clifton, Robert, esq 6, 66, 79
 Clothholme (pa. Ripon) 56
 Clyff, William, treasurer of York
 xiv, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76
 Colonna see Columpna
 Columpna (Colonna), family of xii, 61
 Columpna (Colonna), Giovanni de,
 treasurer of York xii, 61
 Colyns, Martin, treasurer of York 68
 Colyns see Colynson
 Colynson (Colyns), Lancelot,
 treasurer of York 7, 8, 69, 70, 71
 common pasture 5, 18, 19, 28
 confirmation(s) 5, 6, 7, 12, 16, 17,
 23, 24, 26, 30, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40,
 59, 60, 62, 63, 66, 69, 70, 71, 72
 Conin, William 48
 wife of see Bluet, Matilda
 Conmedune (pa. Ripon) 54, 56
 consecration of cemeteries 14, 15,
 16, 21
 Corbridge, Thomas, abp of York 30
 prebendary of Stillington 29, 30
 Cornub' (Cornwall), Richard of,
 canon of York 36, 38
 chancellor of York 56
 Cotmerdaylys (in Alne and Tollerton)
 53
 Crabtree (in Alne and Tollerton) 53
 Cressi, H. de 11
 Crosby, William, chaplain 71
 Crostle de Yolton (Youlton), Le 53
 Dalton, William de 43
 Darel, Marmaduke 41, 43
 Dautre see Alta Ripa
 Dawra, Thomas, prior of the hospital
 of St John of Jerusalem in England
 69
 Dean, East (Hants.), chapel of ix
 disputes between treasurer and St
 Mary's Abbey iii, vi, vii, x,
 1, 2, 3, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25
 Ditton, Robert de 44
 Domesday Survey vi, 78
 Drayton, Nicholas Calvernley, clerk of
see Calvernley
 Drayton, Ralph de, parson of Skelton
 64
 Driffield, Robert Johnson of see
 Johnson
 Dringhouses see under York
 duel 48
 Durham, archdeacon of 6
see also B.
 bp of see Richard
 St Carilef, William of

Durham (cont.)

master of the school of 3
 official of 3
 prior of 2, 3
see also B.
 treasurer of see Eggleston, Henry de
 East Dean see Dean, East
 East Riding, archdeacon of
see Evesham, Simon de; Walter
 archdeaconry of iv, v, ix, 4, 5, 34,
 36, 37, 38, 39
 Tytherley see Tytherley, East
 Eboraco (York), William of, bp of Salisbury
see York, William of
 Edmund, brother of Edward I 26
 Edward (The Confessor), King 10
 I, King 4, 7, 25, 26, 29, 53, 62
 II, King 2, 27, 41, 45
 III, King 4, 7, 41, 43, 44, 63, 64
 VI, King xiv, 76, 77
 Eggleston, Henry de, treasurer of Durham 3
 Ellerthar, Richard, of Youlton, gent 75
 Ely, bp of 17
see also Nigel
 England, liberties of the church in iv
 Erard, canon of York 36, 38
 Ernisius, son of Nigel 19
 Espec (Espie), Walter 9, 10
 Essex, earl of see FitzPeter, Geoffrey
 Eudo, canon of York 23
 Eugenius III, Pope 17
 IV, Pope 4
 Evesham, Simon de, archdeacon of the East
 Riding 19
 Fairburn 37
 tithes of 35, 38
 Fairfax, Nicholas xiv
 William xiv
 fairs x, xii, 25, 26
 Fauconer, Richard 73
 Fencotes, Thomas de 64
 Fenton, Church 37
 tithes of 35, 38
 Fenton, prebend of ix, 34, 37
 prebendary of see Wisebech, Walter de
 Fenton, W., rector of Nether Wallop 79
 Feryby (Ferriby), John de, subtreasurer
 of York iii
 Fikolden, Peter de, succentor of York 19
 final concords ix, 5, 6, 7, 48, 49, 50,
 57, 58, 59
 FitzHerbert, William, abp of York 16, 17
 treasurer of York viii, 5, 9
 FitzJohn, Eustace 9
 FitzPain, Geoffrey 9

FitzPeter, Geoffrey, earl of Essex 52
 Flandrensis, Folbricht, Lambert and
 Walter, sons of Laurence son of
see Lambert
 Walter
 Flawith (pa. Alne) xiii, 53, 54,
 tithes of 75
 Fleet (Fleyt), river (in Alne and
 Tollerton) 53
 Foliot, William 36, 38
 forests, justices of 30
 foresters of 28, 29, 30 and see
 Galtres
 regards of 28 and see Galtres
 stewards of 30
 verderers of 28, 29, 30 and see
 Galtres
 Foss, river vii, 21, 24
 mill of St Mary's Abbey on the
 vii, 3, 21, 24
 Fosse, molendinum de vii, 3, 21, 24
 Foxholme (in Alne and Tollerton) 2,
 27, 53
 France 53
 frankpledge 76
 Fryston, Monk 37
 tithes of 35, 38
 Fulwith (in Alne and Tollerton) 2, 27
 G., penitentiary 46
 Galtres, forest of xi, 2, 7, 27, 29,
 41, 42, 63
 foresters of 42
 regards of 42
 rights and liberties claimed in
 29, 30
 steward of 42
 verderers of 4, 42
 Gant, Robert de, dean of York 23
 Garth, Thomas de iii
 Agnes, wife of iii
 Geoffrey, precentor of York 46
 Gerard, chancellor of England,
 precentor of Rouen, bp of Hereford,
 abp of York 10, 11
 Gerold, canon of York 22, 23
 Gerum, William 26
 Givendale, prebendary of see
 Wisebech, Walter de
 Glossoppe, William, notary public 71
 Glover, William 53
 Gluyerum (pa. Ripon) 54, 56
 Gore, Richard 73
 Gover, Nicholas 64
 Gowthorpe (pa. Wilton) xii, xiv

- grant(s) viii, x, xi, xii, xiv, 5, 7, 9,
12, 13, 25, 26, 27, 35, 40, 41, 45, 46,
60, 63, 66, 67, 68, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74,
75, 77, 79
- Grateley (Hants.), church of viii, 5, 9, 16
manor of viii n
- Gray, John de, bp of Norwich 17, 18
Robert xiii
Robert de 18
Walter de, abp of York v, ix, x, 4, 5,
7, 19, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 37, 39, 45,
46, 47, 57, 58, 59, 60
Walter, son of Robert de 5, 18, 19, 52
see also Grey
- Gregory, master, [canon of York] 51, 52
- Grey, William de 26
see also Gray
- H., abp of York see [Murdac] H[enry]
- H., precentor of York 6
- Haget, Robert, treasurer of York 1, 2, 3,
56, 57, 60
- Hall, John, vicar of Sherburn in Elmet 8
- Hamo, dean of York 15, 34, 36, 37, 38, 39
treasurer of York ix, 5, 6, 14, 15, 16,
36, 47, 48, 51, 52, 53
- Hampshire, possessions of the treasurer in
viii, xi, xiv, 17, 65, 67, 75, 79
sheriff of see Port, Hugh de
- Harang, Ralph, justice 49
- Harewood 56
- Harrington, James, dean of York 68
- Haul Garthe (pa. Alne) 74
- Hayden, Thomas de, justice 49
- Haynsbry (in Alne and Tollerton) 53
- Helperby vi
- Helperthorpe, vicarage 68
- Henry I, King viii, 5, 9, 17
II, King 52, 53
III, King 2, 26, 27, 45, 49, 50, 57, 59
titles of 27
VI, King 65, 66
VII, King 67, 68
VIII, King 8, 69, 72, 73, 76
- Hereford, bp of see Gerard
- Herlsay, lord of xiii
- Hermitt Pull (in Alne and Tollerton) 53
- Hessay, Hamo de 41, 43
Robert de 48
- Higden, Brian, dean of York 7, 69
- Hillam 37
tithes of 35, 38
- Holdebi (Holdebert), William son of
see William
- Holgate see under York
- [Holgate], Robert, abp of York 77
- Honorius III, Pope 6, 36, 39
- Hospitallers see Jerusalem, hospital
of St John of
- Huddleston 37
tithes of ix, xi, 35, 38, 73
- Hugh, Thomas son of see Thomas
- Ingram, Sir Arthur vii
- Innocent III, Pope iii, 6, 17, 18
- inquisition(s) 4, 28, 29, 41, 42, 43
- inquisition ad quod dampnum 29
- inspeximus 43, 44, 45, 67, 68, 69
- Insula, master Roger de,
chancellor of Lincoln 36, 38
dean of York 54
see also L'Isle
- Iretonde, George, gent and servant of
the abp of York 72
- J., treasurer of York 2
- Jerusalem, prior of the hospital of St
John of, in England see Dawra,
Thomas
- John, archdeacon of Nottingham 13
canon of the chapel (of St Mary
and All Angels?) 20
chancellor of York 36, 38
clerk, son of the king and canon
of York (unidentified) 11
King 6, 12, 48, 53
XXII, Pope 31
XXIII, Pope 6, 7, 30, 33, 34
son of Letold, canon of York and
archdeacon 23, 24
son of Robert, canon of York 46
son of Sweyn 11
son of Thomas 49, 50
- Johnson, Robert, of Driffeld 68
- judges delegate 3, 18
- justices
see Bertram, Roger
Harang, Ralph
Hayden, Thomas de
Lexington, Robert de
L'Isle, William de
London, William of
Muleton, Thomas de
Nevill, Jollan de
Norwich, Ralph de
Novo Mercato, Adam de
Patishall, Martin de
Raleigh, William de
Reinger, Richard
Ros, Robert de
Segrave, Ralph de

Kings

see Edward the Confessor
 Edward I
 Edward II
 Edward III
 Edward VI
 Henry I
 Henry II
 Henry III
 Henry VI
 Henry VII
 Henry VIII
 John
 Richard I
 Richard II
 William I

King's Bench, justices of 43, 44
 Kyle, river vii
 Lacy, Henry de, earl of Lincoln 26
 Lamare, W. de 5
 Lambert, son of Laurence son of
 Folbricht Flandrensis 5, 51, 52
 Langtoft xiii, xiv, 64, 75
 Lang(e)toft, John de, proctor of the
 abbot and convent of St Mary, York 20, 23
 Langton, Robert, treasurer of York 68, 69
 Laurence, son of Folbricht Flandrensis,
 Lambert and Walter sons of see Lambert,
 Walter

leases xii, xiv, 7, 65-75, 78, 79
 Ledes (Leeds), John de, clerk 60
 [Lee], Edward, abp of York 71, 72, 73,
 74, 75
 Lee, Geoffrey, of Cawood 73
 Legherton, Robert de 48, 50, 51
 Le Mans (France), archdeacon of see
 Maurice

Lennerton 37
 tithes of 35, 38
 Letold, John son of see John
 letters patent 14, 27, 28, 43, 45, 46, 58
 testimonial 1, 6, 7, 15, 16
 Lexington, Robert de, justice 49, 57, 59
 licences to enclose lands xii, 2, 27, 28, 29
 Lichfield, Thomas of 56
 limit of legal memory 53
 Lincoln, chancellor of see Insula, master
 Roger de
 diocese of iii, 6, 17
 document issued at 27, 28
 earl of see Lacy, Henry de
 treasurer of xiv

Linton, wood of 53
 L'Isle (Insula), William de, justice 57, 59
see also Insula

Lockington (Hants.), chapel of ix
 Lond (in Youlton) 53, 54
 London 72
 bp of see Basset, Fulk
 Maurice
 document issued at 63
 The Tower of, document issued at 63
 William of, justice 57, 59
 Roger Baynbrigg of see Baynbrigg

Lotherton 37
 tithes of ix, xi, xiv, 35, 38
 Lucius II, Pope 5, 16, 17
 Ludham, Godfrey de, abp of York 23
 precentor of York 19

Lumby 37
 tithes of ix, xi, 35, 37, 67, 69
 Lund, wood of (pa. Alne) xiii, 54
 Lundber (pa. Alne) xiii
 Lunds, The (Youlton) 54
 Lusignan (Lezyman), Geoffrey de 26, 27
 Luvel, Philip 26
 mandate(s) iii, 17, 42, 52, 63, 64
 manors vi, viii, ix, 25, 26, 27, 28,
 67, 69, 70, 72, 75, 76
 markets x, xii, 25, 26, 63
 Market Weighton, church of viii, 5,
 9, 16
 Markham, Elis, gent and servant of
 the abp 72
 Markington (pa. Ripon) 56
 Mauley, Stephen de, archdeacon of
 Cleveland 45
 Mauncel, John, treasurer of York x,
 26, 27
 Maurice, archdeacon of Le Mans,
 chancellor of England, bp of
 London 11
 canon of York 36, 38
 Maynard, canon of York 23, 24
 Melburne, Henry de 6
 Mercennar', Andrew son of Peter
see Andrew, clerk
 Mersike (in Alne and Tollerton) 53
 Merton, document issued at 26
 Walter de 26, 27
merum et mixtum imperium xiii
 Meryngton, William de 64
 Metham, Thomas de 64
 Micklefield 37
 tithes of ix, xiv, 35, 38, 70
 Mikelbusk (in Alne and Tollerton)
 2, 27
 Milford, South 37
 tithes of ix, xi, 35, 37, 67, 69,
 72

- mills vi, vii, ix, xi, xii, 3, 9, 20, 21,
 22, 24, 35, 37, 75
 'Minster mill' vii
 Monk Bretton see Bretton, West or Monk
 Monk Fryston see Fryston, Monk
 Montfort, Amaury de, treasurer of York 27
 mortmain, licence of 1
 Mottisfont (Hants.) iii, xi, 6, 10, 17,
 64, 66, 73, 75, 76
 church of viii, ix, xi, xiv, 4, 5, 6,
 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 65, 66,
 67, 68, 73, 78, 79
 manor of ('Mottisfont Treasury') vi,
 viii, ix, 65, 75, 78, 79
 bailiff of see Rydell, Philip
 market xii, 65
 priory (Holy Trinity) iii, ix, 6, 12,
 17, 18
 prior and canons of 4, 5, 12, 13,
 14, 15, 16
 rector of ix n
 Richard Canterton of see Canterton
 William Peeke and John Peeke of
see Peeke
 Mowbray (Moubray), John de 45
 Roger de vii n
 (Muibray) Roger de 26
 Muleton (Multon), Thomas de, justice 57, 59
 [Murdac], H[enry], abp of York 21
 Myton on Swale vi
 chapel of iii, vi, x, 1, 3, 20, 21, 22,
 23, 24
 mill of vi, vii
 Robert de, vicar of Alne 63
 Neelot, Henry 47, 48, 50, 51
 Nelesthorp (Nellesthorp), William, of
 Newthorpe 67, 69
 William son of William, of Newthorpe 69
 Nether Wallop see Wallop, Nether
 Nevill, Jollan de, itinerant justice 50
 Ralph de, justice of the royal forest
 north of the Trent 4, 41, 42, 43, 63, 64
 Newark, Henry de, dean and abp-elect of
 York 61
 Newmarket see Novo Mercato
 Newthorpe vi, ix, x, xi, xii, xiv, 1, 5, 35,
 37, 64, 67, 69, 75, 76
 manor of 61, 67, 72
 mills of ix, xi, 5, 35, 37
 prebend of v, ix, x, xi, xii, xiv, 76, 77
 tithes of ix, xi, 35
 treasurer described as prebendary of 67,
 69, 72, 73
 William Nelesthorp of see Nelesthorp,
 Nellesthorp
 Newton, John de, treasurer of York
 31, 65
 Nicholas, bp of Tusculum, papal
 legate 46, 47
 master, canon of Salisbury 1
 parson, 20
 Nigel, bp of Ely 9
 Ernisius, son of see Ernisius
 Normandy 10
 Norwich, bp of 17
see also Gray, John de
 Geoffrey of, canon of York 36, 38
 precentor of York 55, 56
 Ralph of, justice 57, 59
 Nottingham, archdeacon of
see John; William
 Novo Mercato (Newmarket), Adam de,
 itinerant justice 50
 Nowell see Nuvel
 Nuthurst (pa. Manchester, Lancs.),
 Edmund Chatterton of see
 Chatterton
 Nuvel (Nowell), Ralph 20
 bp of Orkney 20
 Okburne, Robert, yeoman 73
 Orkney, bp of see Nuvel, Ralph
 Orsini, Francis de, treasurer of
 York 63, 64
 Osbert, canon of York 23, 24
 Osney (Oxon.), canons of iii, 6, 17,
 18
 Ossington (Notts.), document issued
 at 62
 Otley 77
 manor of vi
 tithes of xi, 68
 Over Wallop see Wallop, Over
 oyer et terminer, commission of 64
 Pakenham, Hugh 65, 66, 78, 79
 John, clerk 65
 John, treasurer of York 66
 Paris, Treaty of (1259) 27
 Parkar, George, of Riccall 70
 Patishall (Paterhull), Martin de,
 justice 49, 50
 patronage viii, x, xiv, 66, 78
see also advowson(s)
 presentation to benefices
 " , grant of next
 Peeke, John, of Mottisfont 66
 William, of Mottisfont 66
 Peeles (Hants.) 73
 penitentiary see G.; Richard
 pensions viii, ix, x, xi, 21, 22,
 73, 78, 79

- Pesewaybeke (in Alne and Tollerton) 53
 Pittsworth (Hants.), chapel of viii,
 ix, xiv, 12, 13
 Plantagenet, Geoffrey, treasurer of York 11
 Poitiers (France), see of 23
 Pont L'Evêque (France), Roger de, abp of
 York viii, 12, 13, 23, 24, 55
 Popes
 see Boniface VIII
 Celestine III
 Eugenius III
 Eugenius IV
 Honorius III
 Innocent III
 John XXII
 John XXIII
 Lucius II
 Poppleton 35, 38
 Port, Hugh de, sheriff of Hampshire 10, 11
 Porter, Nicholas 49
 Poterey (pa. Over Wallop), tithes of 7
 prebends, creation of v, viii, ix, x, 5, 6,
 9, 16, 32-40, 78
 presentation to benefices 62, 63, 78, 79
 grant of next 69, 71
 priors, priories
 see under names of individual religious
 houses
 Pugeis, Imbert 26, 27
 putura (exacted by forest officials) 30
 Pyster, Robert, gent 73
 Quency, Robert de 26
 quitclaim(s) 5, 6, 11, 19, 20, 47, 48, 49,
 50, 51, 53, 56, 57, 58
 R., abp of York 55
 Raineville (Ramavilla), Thomas de, canon
 of York 22, 23
 Raleigh (Ralegh), William de, justice
 57, 59
 Ralph (son of Peter Mercennar'), archdeacon
 of Winchester 12, 13
 Ranulf, archdeacon of Winchester
 (unidentified) 14
 Rawdemmyng (in Alne and Tollerton) 53
 Reading (Berks.), document issued at 63
 Redemane, Thomas de 7, 43, 44, 45
 Reginald, son of John son of Sweyn 11
 Reinger, Richard, justice 57, 59
 resignation (of benefice) 46, 47
 Riccall, George Parkar of see Parkar
 Richard, bp of Durham and royal chancellor
 46
 I, King 53
 II, King 64
 Richard, penitentiary 47
 William son of see William
 Richmond, archdeacon of iv, xiv
 and see William
 cartulary of i n
 Ripon xi, 5, 54, 55, 56, 57, 76, 77
 Glossomgate 71
 manor of vi
 tithes of the archiepiscopal
 demesne x, xi, 6, 54, 55, 71
 see also under Clothholme
 Markington
 Stubbings
 Stubewse
 Sutton
 Thornton, Bishop
 Ripon Park, John Stavelay of see
 Stavelay
 Robert, dean of York 22, 23
 John son of see John
 rector of Over Wallop 7
 son of William 60
 R[obert], prior of Holy Trinity, York
 51, 52
 Roches, Peter des, bp of Winchester
 13, 14, 15, 16
 Roger I, archdeacon of Winchester 14
 II, archdeacon of Winchester 14
 bp of Salisbury 9, 10
 Rolleston, William of 57, 58, 59
 Lecia, wife of 57, 58
 Rome (Italy), The Lateran, document
 dated at 39, 40
 Romeyn, John le, canon of York x,
 36, 38, 54, 55, 56
 treasurer of York 18, 52
 Ros, Nicholas de, prebendary of
 Wilton 62
 Robert de, itinerant justice 50
 Rotherfield, William de, treasurer of
 York x, 5, 15, 31, 32, 33, 36, 45,
 46, 48, 49, 50, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58,
 60
 Rouclif, Robert de xiii
 Rouen (France), precentor of see
 Gerard
 Rutland, county of 40
 Rydell, Philip, bailiff 65
 S., dean of York see Bovill,
 Sewal de
 St Carilef, William of, bp of
 Durham 10, 11
 St Giles, Simon of, subdean of York 19
 St Lawrence, John of, chancellor of
 York 55, 56

- St Nicholas, master Laurence of, subdeacon and papal chaplain 46
- Salisbury 1
bp of see Roger
York, William of
canon of see Nicholas
- Sancta Ermina, William de 26
- Savary, abbot of St Mary's York vi, 21, 23, 24
- Scrooby (Notts.), document issued at 60
seals, detached from documents 4
- Segrave, Stephen de, justice 49
- Semar, master Martin de 51
- Serlo, canon of Beverley 36, 38
- Servour, *pe* (pa. Alne) 7
- Setington', Ebor' de 11
- Seton, Thomas de 44, 45, 64
- settlement(s) 3, 5, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22
see also agreements
- Sheffield, William, treasurer of York 67, 68
- Sherburn in Elmet 6, 8, 35, 37, 75
church of 35, 38
manor of vi, ix
prebend of 4, 5, 34, 35, 36, 38, 39
tithes of ix, xi, 8, 35, 37, 73
vicar of see Hall, John
see also Shirburn; Sireburn
- Sherdelawe, Robert de, justice 57, 59
- Shirburn, Robert, clerk 68
- Shir(e)burn see Sherburn
- Sideh', Robert de 11
- Sild', Roger de 11
- Simon, master, canon of York 22, 23
son of Richard de Arenhal see Arenhal
- Simund see Simon
- Sireburn, Shirburn, Shireburn (Sherburn),
master Peter de 35, 36, 38, 47
- Skelton vi, xiii, xiv, 75
church of x, xi, xiv, 60
parson of see Drayton, Ralph de
- Snawfeilde, Snawfeld, (in Alne and
Tollerton) 45, 53
- Somerset, Edward, duke of xiv, 77
- Southampton, priory of St Denys by ix n
prior of ix n
- South Milford see Milford, South
- Southwell (Notts.) xi, 7, 57, 58, 59,
76, 77
canons of see Burtun R. de
Staveleia A. de
manor of vi
- Stavelay, John, of Ripon park, gent 71
- Staveleia A. de, canon of Southwell 46
- Stavlac, Geoffrey de 36, 38
- Steeeton Hall 37
tithes of ix, xi, 35, 38, 67, 69
- Stillington, court of 29
prebend of 30
prebendary of see Corbridge,
Thomas
- Stok', Robert de 11
- Stowe, Robert de 57
- Strensall 37
prebend of 35, 38
prebendary of
see Romeyn, John le
Trailly, Robert de
- Stubblings (pa. Ripon) 56
- Stubewse (pa. Ripon) 54, 56
- Stub House (pa. Harewood) 56
- Suscepti Regiminis, constitution 32
- Sutton (pa. Ripon) 54, 56
- Swale, river vii
- Sven (Sweyn) 4, 11
- Sweyn, John son of see John
- Taburflatt (in Alne and Tollerton) 53
- Taney, master Walter de, canon of
York 46
- Taxatio Ecclesiastica (1291) viii n,
xi
- Teshe, Tristran, of York, esq 73
- Cecilia, wife of 73
- Th(omas), abbot of St Mary's York 3
- Thockrington (Nbld.), church of 46
- Tholthorpe (pa. Alne) vi, xi, xiii,
54, 76
tithes of 74
see also Touthorpe
- Thomas, abp of York 23
I, abp of York vi, 10
son of Hugh 20
John son of see John
- Thomson, Richard [of Alne],
miller 75
- Thornton, Bishop (pa. Ripon) 56
- Thorp', R. de 44
- Thurgar 49
- Thurstan, abp of York 9, 10
tithes v, ix, x, xi, xii, xiii, xiv,
7, 9, 21, 35, 37, 38, 54, 55, 56,
67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74,
75, 79
- Tollerton iii, vi, x, xi, xiii, xiv,
1, 2, 27, 42, 53, 60, 64, 75, 76,
77
market and fair at x, 7, 25, 26,
27

- Tollertonmor (Tollertonemor) 2, 27, 29
 Tollerton Sleghtis 53
 Too Platt (in Alne and Tollerton) 53
 Torre, James i
 Tours (France), document issued at 24
 Touthorpe, Tolthorpe (Tholthorpe),
 Thomas, son of Thomas de 6, 40, 41
 Alice, wife of 40, 41
 Traylly (Trailly), Nicholas de,
 canon of York, prebendary of Strensall
 22, 23
 Trent, justice of the forest north of the
 river see Neville, Ralph de
 Umframville, Robert de
 Westmorland, earl of
 Tusculum (Italy), bp of see Nicholas
 Tytherley, East (Hants.), chapel of
 ix, xi, xiv, 73
 West (Hants.), 75
 chapel of ix, xiv, 73
 rector of ix n
 Umframville, Richard de 46
 Robert de, earl of Angus, justice
 of the forest north of the Trent 28
 V., dean of the Christianity of
 Beverley 2
 Verdun, Bertram de 10
 vert, trespass of 63
 Vestiario, Walter de 35, 38
 vicarages xii, 62, 63, 64, 65
 Waisf' forest of 30
 Walander (Walerand), Robert 26, 27
 Waleton, Thomas de 48
 Walkelin, bp of Winchester 10, 11
 Wallop (Hants.), (not specified) xi
 church of xi
 Richard de 79
 Nether (Hants.) 73, 75
 church of viii, xii, xiv, 5, 6, 9,
 16, 66, 73, 78, 79
 rector of ix n and see Fenton, W.
 vicar of ix n
 Over (Hants.) 73, 75
 church of viii, xiv, 7, 65, 66, 73,
 78, 79
 rector of see Robert
 Walter, archdeacon of the East Riding 46
 son of Laurence, son of Folbricht
 Flandrensis 5, 51, 52
 Wamberge, John de, vicar of Acomb 63
 Warmeflatt ynge (pa. Alne) 75
 waste land xii, 2, 27, 28, 29, 40, 41
 Water, Robert, of York, haberdasher 70
 Thomas ii, xiii, 76
 Weaverthorpe, church of 68
 vicarage of 68
 Weighton, prebend of viii, 10
 see also Market Weighton
 Wentworth, Henry, knt 68
 Westminster, documents issued at 9,
 10, 41, 43, 44, 45, 52, 63, 64
 final concord at 49, 57
 West Bretton see Bretton, West
 Westmorland, earl of, justice of the
 royal forest north of the Trent 7
 West Mose dyke (in Alne and
 Tollerton) 53
 West Tytherley see Tytherley, West
 Westwode (Alne) 40
 Wherwell (Hants.), abbess of 79
 abbess and nuns of 7
 White, Richard, (of York, draper) 71, 74
 Wickwane, William, abp of York 60
 Widmerpool (Wodmaxpoll), Edward, of
 York, gent 71, 74
 Wigginton vi, xiii, xiv, 75
 church of x, xi, xiv, 60, 71
 William, archdeacon of Nottingham
 36, 38
 archdeacon of Richmond 19
 chaplain 23, 24
 I, King 10
 prior of Holy Trinity, York 52
 Robert, son of see Robert
 son of Holdebi (Holdebert), canon
 of York 22, 23
 son of Richard 36
 Wilton (Bishop Wilton) vi, xi, xii,
 xiv, 1, 34, 64, 75, 76
 church of xii
 manor of 61
 prebend of v, x, xii, xiv, 6, 30,
 32, 33, 34, 76, 77
 prebendary of
 see Bedewynd, Walter de
 Ros, Nicholas de
 vicar of see Wilton, Richard de
 vicarage of xii, 62
 Richard de, chaplain, vicar of
 Wilton 62
 see also under Belthorpe
 Bolton
 Gowthorpe
 Youlthorpe
 Winchester, archdeacon of
 see Ralph
 Ranulf
 Roger I
 Roger II

Winchester, bp of 6, 9, 12
 and see Roches, Peter des
 Walkelin
 diocese of 14
 district of
 tenants of the treasurer in viii, 12
 Wisebech (Wisbech), Walter de, prebendary of
 Givendale and Fenton 36, 37, 38
 Wistow 37
 church of 35, 38
 prebend of ix, 34, 35, 37, 38
 Woburn, Walter de, canon of York 46
 Wodmaxpoll see Widmerpool
 Woltotwra (pa. Alne) 40
 Wootton, Nicholas, dean of York 77
 Worsley, Seth, esq 6, 66, 79
 Wright, John, notary public and secretary
 of the archbishop of York 72
 Wynwyk, John de, treasurer of York xii, 7,
 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 63, 64
 Yelton, Robert de 43
 York xii, xiii, 1, 62, 70, 71, 73, 74, 75
 abbey of St Mary's iii, vi, vii, x, 20,
 24, 25
 abbot and convent of vi, 1, 2, 3,
 20, 23, 24
 abbots of see Clement
 Savary
 Th(omas)
 mill of, on the river Foss vii, 3,
 21, 24
 archbishop of i n, iv, vii, viii, 45,
 79
 see also under
 Aldred
 Bainbridge, Christopher
 Corbridge, Thomas
 FitzHerbert, William
 Gerard
 Gray, Walter de
 Holgate, Robert
 Lee, Edward
 Ludham, Godfrey de
 Murdac, Henry
 Newark, Henry de
 Pont L'Evêque, Roger de
 R.
 Thomas
 Thomas I
 Thurstan
 Wickwane, William
 secretary of 72
 servant of 72
 archdeacon of iv

York (cont.)

Bootham xi, xiii
 Bootham Bar xiii
 cathedral church of St Peter vi,
 viii, ix, xii, xiv, 5, 9, 12, 13,
 14, 15, 16, 20, 21, 35, 37, 39,
 47, 78
 agreement reached in 2, 3
 canons of see
 Bayeux, William de
 Bernard
 Cornub', Richard
 Erard
 Eudo
 Gerold
 Gregory
 John
 John son of Letold
 John son of Robert
 Maurice
 Maynard
 Norwich, Geoffrey de
 Osbert
 Raineville, Thomas de
 Romeyn, John le
 Simon
 Taney, master Walter de
 Traylly, Nicholas de
 William son of Holdebert
 Woburn, Walter de
 canons, residentiary 54, 55
 cartulary of (B.L. Cotton ms.
 Claudius B III) iv
 chancellor of iv
 see also under
 Cornub', Richard de
 John
 St Lawrence, John of
 chapter of i n, 17, 19, 23,
 25, 62, 64, 68
 final concord in ix, 6, 48
 chapter house, documents issued
 in 34, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70,
 71, 72, 73, 74, 75
 dean of iv, 54, 55, 76
 see also under
 Basset, Fulk
 Bovill, Sewal de
 Butevilain, Robert
 Gant, Robert de
 Hamo
 Harrington, James
 Higden, Brian
 Insula, Roger de

York (cont.)

cathedral church of St Peter
dean of (cont.)

Newark, Henry de

Robert

Wootton, Nicholas

registrar of see Water, Thomas
dean and chapter of i n, ii, iii,
iv, xii, 4, 6, 7, 8, 19, 25, 31, 32,
33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 45, 47, 60,
61, 63, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72,
73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79

lease books of iv

registrar of see Water, Thomas

deanery of v

laws and customs of 48, 49

Liber Domesday of iv

Magnum Registrum Album of iv

original documents of ii, iii

patrimony of vi

prebends, prebendaries of iv, v

see also under

Fenton

Givendale

Newthorpe

Stillington

Strensall

Weighton

Wilton

Wistow

precentor of iv, 5, 6

see also under

Geoffrey

H.

Ludham, Godfrey de

Norwich, Geoffrey de

Repertorium et Extenta Prebendarum of

ii n, iii n, x n, xiii, xiv

sonizarii of 55, 56

subdean of see St Giles, Simon of

subtreasurer of 69

see also Feryby, John de

subtreasurership of 5, 6

succentor of see Fikolden, Peter de

treasurer of

annual expenses of 75, 76

court of 6, 40, 41, 48, 62

inventories of property of

(1297 x 98) x n, xii, 61, 62

office of 35, 37, 39

registrar of see Water, Thomas

rental of estates (1292) vii,

viii n, x n, xi, 61

steward of 67, 70

York (cont.)

cathedral church of St Peter
treasurers of

see also under

Bedewynd, Walter de

Bellesmains, John de

Berningham, John

Booth, John

Clare, Bogo de

Clifford, John de

Clyff, William

Columpna, Giovanni de

Colyns, Martin

Colynson (Colyns), Lancelot

FitzHerbert, William

Haget, Robert

Hamo

J.

Langton, Robert

Mauncel, John

Montfort, Amaury de

Newton, John de

Orsini, Francis de

Pakenham, John

Plantagenet, Geoffrey

Romeyn, John le

Rotherfield, William de

Sheffield, William

Wynwyk, John de

treasurership, dissolution of

xiii, xiv

revival of xiv

separation from archdeaconry

of the East Riding v, ix,

4, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40

treasury

inventory of 69

vicars choral of viii, xii,

xiv, 66, 78, 79

chapel of St Mary and All Angels

20

canon of see John

church of St John del Pyke xiv

church of St Maurice 35, 38

city boundaries of vii

Clifton vi, vii, ix, xi, xiii,

4, 19, 20, 64, 75

document issued at 56, 57

documents issued at 18, 19, 48,

50, 57, 58, 63, 65, 67, 71

Dringhouses xiii, 18, 19, 52, 75

final concord at 50

Holgate ix, xi, 35, 37, 38, 64

Henry de 62

York (cont.)

- Holgate, Henry de
 - Albreda, former wife of 62
- Monkgate 35, 38
- Petergate iii
- priory of Holy Trinity, Micklegate 52
 - prior of 52
 - see also Robert William
 - prior and convent of 5, 51, 52, 53
 - subprior of 3
- St Mary's Tower xiii
- Teshe, Tristram, of see Teshe
- Treasurer's House xiii
- Water, Robert, of see Water
- White, Richard, of see White
- Widmerpool, Edward, of see Widmerpool
- William of, bp of Salisbury 1
- William of, itinerant justice 50
- Yorkshire, sheriff of 52
- Youlthorpe (pa. Wilton) xii, xiv
- Youlton (pa. Alne) vi, xiii, 53, 54, 75, 76
 - chapel of 53
 - tithes of 75
 - Richard Ellerthar, gent, of see Ellerthar
- Youlton Moor 53

FEB 1984

H. M. C.
26560
NATIONAL REGISTER
OF
ARCHIVES

York Dean and Chapter

A GUIDE

to the

Archives and Manuscript Collections in
York Minster Library

In piam memoriam

Thomae Water

predecessoris nostri

CONTENTS

Records of the Dean & Chapter

	<u>Pages</u>
Constitution & Working of the Chapter; disputes; relations with Archbishop	1-5
Peculiar Jurisdiction of the Dean & Chapter: Administration	6-19
Estates	
of the Church of York	20-23
of the Dean & Chapter	24-53
Common Estate: deeds etc.	26-29
accounts	30-36
St Peter's accounts	37-38
Capitular Estates: deeds etc.	39-40
Fabric Estate: deeds etc.	41-44
accounts	45-49
YM maintenance	50-52
Clerk of the Works	53
Finance: 'Divers' accounts & miscellanea	54-55
Jurisdiction	
Court of Audience	56-57
Surrogates & Marriage Licences	58
Visitation	59-60
Probate	61-62
Vacancy Administration	63
The Liberty of St Peter	64-73
Charities	74-81
St Peter's School	78-81
<u>Records of the Dignitaries & Archdeacons</u>	82-91
<u>Records of the Prebendaries</u>	92-94
Records of Subordinate Corporations: The Vicars Choral	95-101
Parish Records	
St Michael le Belfrey, York & St Wilfrid, York	102
Miscellanea	103-106
e.g. documents entered in York Gospels	
Compilations	107-108
Torre etc.	
Strays	
Records of the Archbishop	109
Parish records: St Martin, Coney Street, York	110
Monastic	111-112
Foreign	113

CONTENTS

	<u>Pages</u>
Collections	114-118
York Guild Records	119

Abbreviations

Archbp.

Archbishop of York

BI

Borthwick Institute of Historical
Research

D & C

Dean and Chapter of York

SS

Surtees Society publications

VC

Vicars Choral

VCH

Victoria History of the Counties of
England

YAJ

Yorkshire Archaeological Journal

YAS rec. ser.

Yorkshire Archaeological Society
record series

YM

York Minster

YML

York Minster Library

Dean & Chapter of York - Constitution

Book of Statutes etc. 14th - 17th c. [M1/1b] 1 vol. (53 ff.)

The Statutes & some related matter were printed in
The Statutes, etc., of the Cathedral Church of York,
2nd edn. (Leeds, 1900).

Most of this volume was copied into M1/2, which has a
MS. index.

[An abstract of the contents of the volume is available in YML]

Confirmation by Pope John XXIII, 15 Sept. 1413, of Statutes
of 14 Feb. 1221, relating to residence & distribution of
common fund [M1/1a]

Printed in The Statutes, etc., of the Cathedral Church
of York, from copy in M1/1b

Post-Reformation Statutes (letters Patent)

1541 Henry VIII [M1/3a]

1698 William III [M1/3d]

1768 George II [M1/3b]

All printed in The Statutes, etc. of the Cathedral Church
of York

Statute made by the Dean & Chapter, 31 Jan. 1919, ratified
by Archbp. 13 March 1919 [M1/3c]

Revoking the 26th Injunction of Archbp. Harcourt, 1841,
relating to residence houses

Copy (18th c.) of 'the Folio book of the Statutes etc. at
Bishopthorpe' [M1/2 a-b] 2 vols. Indices

The greater part of this volume is a copy, at secondhand,
of M1/1b; it includes also later Statutes, extracts
from Act Books, Registers etc., & miscellaneous documents
[cf. BI Bp. Dio.4]

Copy (18th c.) of Statutes [M1/2d] 1 vol., folio (92 + 12 pp.)
(Made before 1768)

Revision of Statutes, 19th - 20th c. (by Parliamentary
legislation, after reports by a series of Commissions)
26 files of papers [M1/4] 3 boxes

[Related material collected by Deans Purey-Cust & Milner-
White is among their papers in YML (Accs. 1917/1, 1968/9)]

Records of constitutional disputes & problems

1. Concerning Archbishop

- 1328 Dispute with Archbp. Melton [M2/4h]
Imperfect (1 gathering (8ff. parch.) from a register
containing the proceedings.)

[cf. SS CXXVII, 283-290]
- 1428 Dispute with Archbp. Kempe over his powers of visitation
& right to receive obedience of Canons [M1/1d] 1 vol. (18 ff)

[An abstract of the contents of the volume is available
in YML]

[1452-1464 Archbp. Booth See p.]

2. Concerning members of the Chapter Dean

- 1451 Disputed election of John Bernyngham: Copy proceedings,
1451-2 (including account of election of Robert Gilbert
in 1426) [A1/4] 15 docs.

The election was overruled, and Richard Andrew, the rival
candidate, declared Dean.

[3 documents in B.I. (formerly R.H. 74-6) belong to this
File] cf. DY. 2
- 1862 Correspondence, Cases & Opinions etc., 1862, as to the
possibility of the Dean holding the office of Precentor
also [A2/1b]

By the appointment of Archbp. Longley, Dean Duncombe
(1858-1880) held the Precentorship also, which gave him
greater authority over the Minster services than any
previous Dean.

Canons Residentiary, & Residence

- Memorandum of Dean Fountayne as to the appointment of
a Residentiary, including copies of his correspondence
with Archbp. Hutton & others, 1749-50 1 vol. [A2/1h]
- Volume containing early 19th c. copies of Cases & Opinions
[1700-2] respecting residence [A2/1 K1]
- Copy Case & Opinions respecting residence 18th c. [A2/1 K2]
- 1842 Controversy over rights & duties of residentiaries &
non-residentiaries, and over appointment of canons, under
Act of 3 & 4 Vict. c.113: papers & correspondence,
1842-1909 [M1/5-6] 2 boxes

3. Concerning Vicars Choral

- 1344 Record of the Dean & Chapter's relations with the Vicars Choral: statutes, privileges, disputes (1344, 1420), Charter of Henry V (1421). [M2/4d] Imperfect (final gathering only), 12 ff., parch.

This volume was not used by Canon Harrison in his work on the Vicars Choral

1714

- 1822 'Proceedings in a Cause between the Dean & Chapter and one of the Vicars Choral [Le Neve Boughton], for Disobedience [1714]. Also Proceedings in a dispute between them in 1822 [-6] [as to the conferment upon the junior Vicar Choral of the functions properly belonging to the Subchanter]'

[A4/2a] 1 file (71 docs)

The Archbishop and the Chapter

1. Election & Enthronization of Archbishop

- 1427 Kempe: Memorandum of reception & installation
(contemporary copy) [A1/2/1427]
- 1465 Neville: Memoranda of reception & installation
(2 drafts) [A1/2/1465]
- [1570-
1628 Grindal, Piers, Hutton, Montaigne: Congés
d'Elire in Chapter Files (D1)]
- 1660-
1683 Frewen, Sterne, Dolben: Congés d'Elire [A1/2/1660 etc.]
- [1688 Lamplugh: Congé d'Elire etc. in Chapter Files (D1)]
- 1691 to date: Congés d'Elire & other formal documents
[A1/2/1691 etc.]
- 1860-
1929 Precedent book [A1/2] 1 vol.

2. The Archbishop as Visitor of the Chapter

Visitation Articles, [Copy] Answers, Injunctions etc.

- 1538 Lee Injunctions for teaching of vernacular prayers
etc., & against papal supremacy [M1/7/1]
- 1578 Sandys Call Book [M1/7/2]
- 1615 Matthew Articles [M1/7/4]
- 1627 Matthew Articles [M1/7/5]
- 1662-
1663 Frewen Articles, Injunctions etc. [M1/7/6]
- 1667 Sterne Articles, Injunctions [M1/7/7]
- 1684 Dolben Articles, Answers, Injunctions [M1/7/9]
- 1690 Lamplugh Articles, Answers, Injunctions [M1/7/10]

See also p.

[Papers on the Archbp's right of visitation are among
Archbp. Lamplugh's papers (COLL 1906) in YML]

- 1841 Vernon Harcourt Articles, Injunctions, Additional Injunctions;
also documents relating to the situation that made the
visitation necessary, and its consequences [M1/7/11] 11 files

Counsel's Opinion, on behalf of the Archbp., was that the actions of the Dean under the Acts for the improvement of Minster Yard (1814 & 1825) were illegal & that a visitation should be held. Dean Cockburn successfully, applied to the Court of Queen's Bench to enforce the Composition with Archbp. Melton (1328) against the visitation proceedings; nevertheless, the actions of the Dean & Chapter in exchanging lands under the Improvement Acts had to be legalised.

See A Report of the Proceedings in the Visitatorial Court of His Grace the Archbishop of York (London, 1841)

1931 Temple Articles, Answers, Charge etc. [M1/7/12]

Inventories etc. compiled in connection with visitations

List of articles removed from York Minster during the Commonwealth; signed by James Scruton [verger, replying to Visitation Article, 1662] [M2/2m] 1f.

Printed in SS XXXV, 333-334

See also pp.

Peculiar Jurisdiction of Dean and Chapter

Records of Administration

Chapter Acts 21 vols

Records of proceedings in Chapter before 1345 are to be found interspersed with much other material in Miscellaneous Register [M2/4g] (1290 - c. 1338, and to 1472) and Registrum Antiquum [M2/4f] (1339-1343)

1345 - 1353 [H1/1]

1343 - 1370 [H1/2] (Partial index in M2/4c)

This volume is largely a register of deeds, ordinations of vicarages etc. and bonds.

1352 - 1386 [H1/3] Indices

[Further material 1359-1485 may be found in the Register of 'Comperta' (M2/1f) Extracts from a missing volume of Chapter Acts covering 1390 - 1410 are in Torre's MS. L1/2 [ii] 22-39. (Other Torre MSS may also contain copies of Chapter Act material now missing)]

1401 - 1435 [H2/1]

1410 - 1427 [L2/3a]

This volume also contains records of visitations.

1427 - 1504 [H2/3] Indices

1504 - 1543 [H3/1] Indices

1543 - 1558 [H3/3] Index

1565 - 1634 [H4] Index

1634 - 1641, 1660 - 1701 [H5] Indices (incomplete)

1701 - 1728 [H6]

1728 - 1747 [H7]

1747 - 1756 [H9/1]

1756 - 1771 [H9/2/1]

Between 1771 and 1784 there exists only a parchment bifolium containing an account of the enthronization of Archbp. Markham on 28 Jan. 1777 [H9/2/2], which may have been intended for incorporation in a Chapter Act Book. (Alfred Gibbons, however, was satisfied that the 'missing' volume never existed.) The Chapter Files (D1) survive for the period.

1784 - 1807 [H9/3]
 1807 - 1830 [H10/1]
 1830 - 1842 [H10/2]
 1842 - 1873 [H11/1]
 1873 - 1890 [H11/2]
 1890 - 1914 [H11/3]
 1914 - 1936 [H11/4]

The formal Acts ceased to be kept after 23 April 1936.

The Chapter Acts are in English from 1733

[MS and typescript calendars, usually indexed, at least in part, for the periods 1343-1386, 1401-1558, 1784-1844 are available in YML]

Chapter Minutes and Drafts 13 vols.

1661 - 1663 [H8/8] 23 ff.

Two gatherings from a volume, the rest of which (to 1668), together with a portion of another volume (covering 1669-1670), is in BI.

1680 - 1700 [H8/1]

1700 - 1713 [H8/2]

1713 - 1717 [H8/3]

1717 - 1728 [H8/4]

1728 - 1737 [H8/5]

1737 - 1747 [H8/6]

1824 - 1828, 1839 - 1840 [H8/7]

The context in which this volume (supplementing the Chapter Acts) was found, suggests a connection with the 1841 visitation.

1883 - 1909 [H12/1] Index

1909 - 1919 [H12/2] Index

1919 - 1929 [H12/3] Index

1929 - 1939 [H12/4] Index

1938 - 1954 [H12/5]

1928 - 1938 [H12 (R) 1 - 3] 3 vols.
 Rough minutes

Decisions of Chapter 25 May 1472 [M1/1c] 1 f. (paper)

For consecration of cathedral, etc.

Registers

Miscellaneous register [1278], 1290 - c. 1363, 1455, 1472
[M2/4g] 1 vol. (xxi + 51 ff.) Indices

This volume includes appropriations and ordinations of churches & chantries (continued from c. 1340 in M2/5).

Miscellaneous register c. 1340 - 1507 [M2/5] 1 vol.
(iv + 373 + v. ff.) Indices

The scope of this volume, begun as a register of confirmations by the D & C of such formal acts of the Archbp. as appropriations of churches, ordinations of vicarages and foundations of chantries, was gradually widened from the first quarter of the 15th c.; thenceforth increasingly it includes confirmations of more personal documents of the Archbp. (e.g. appointments of officers and manumissions of serfs), also confirmations of appointments and leases made by the dignitaries and prebendaries, and even by chantry priests. It contains, too, a few obits and bonds, and enrolments of awards and compositions, besides leases by the D & C themselves.

The types of document chiefly entered towards the end of the volume are continued from 1508 in the series of 'Lease Registers' 15 vols.

Register of documents passing the Common Seal of the D & C (including confirmations of grants by the Archbp. dignitaries & prebendaries) also of royal letters received, & other important documents

1508 - 1543 [Wa] (179 ff + index)

1543 - 1590 [Wb] (373 ff + index, 23 ff., covering Wa-Wc)

1585 - 1624 [Wc] (373 ff + index)

1624 - 1640 [Wd] (189 ff + index)

1640 - 1644, 1660 - 1703 [We] (13 + 407 ff + indices)

For a register of leases made by the dignitaries and prebendaries 1661 - 1693, see p. [L2/3e]

1703 - 1728 [Wf] (297 ff + indices, covering Wg also)

1727 - 1747 [Wg] (268 ff.) Index in Wf

1747 - 1768 [Wh]

1767 - 1784 [Wj]

1784 - 1801 [Wk]

1801 - 1815 [Wl]

1815 - 1836 [Wm] (821 pp.)

Indexed

1836 - 1842 [Wn] (207 ff.)

1842 - 1860 [Wo] (523 pp.) Index

1860 - 1894 [Wp] (88 ff.)

Subscription & Oath Books

Oath Book (containing forms of oath only) 19th-20th c.
[A2/1 l] 1 vol.

[Forms of oath, dating from the late 13th to the 15th c., are to be found in the York Gospels [MS. Add. 1, ff.3-7]; others occur in the Subscription Books (S3/4b, f, below)]

Subscription Book, to the Thirty nine Articles [1577] - 1679
[S3/4a] 1 vol. (244 pp.)

Not only the clergy, but a number of schoolmasters, signed this volume; the scope is much wider than the D & C jurisdiction.

A printed copy (24 pp.) of the Articles of 1562, as ratified in 1571, is bound in.

Subscription Book, to the Three Articles of 1605. [1606-1643]
[S3/4d] 1 vol. (56 ff.)

The volume includes schoolmasters. Persons signing the previous volume sign this one also; some clergy sign on admission to deacon's orders.

Subscription Book, to the Three Articles [1660] - 1727 [S3/4e]
1 vol.

Includes schoolmasters

Subscription Book 1679 - 1794 [S3/4b] 1 vol. (614 pp.)

Down to 1727, subscriptions are to the Thirty nine Articles; from that date, to the Three Articles also. Includes schoolmasters

Subscription Book 1795 - 1888 [S3/4c] 1 vol.
(346 pp. + index of places, incomplete)

Includes lay officials

Subscription Book 1890 - 1957 [S3/4j] 1 vol.

Includes lay officials

Dean and Chapter Registry

Precedent Books

1468 - 1480 [H2/2] 1 vol. (16 ff., paper)

Memorandum book of precedents, many concerning violations of the Liberty of St Peter
[A calendar is available in YML]

1519-- 1539 [D8/3] 1 File

c.1530 - 1533 [M2/4k]

3 gatherings from a register, including 2 sede vacante entries, also 16th c. copies of admissions, 1429.

Late 17th c. - early 18th c. [D8/1] 1 vol.
(with many inserted documents)

18th c. [D8/2] 1 vol. Index

1774 - 1930 [D8/4] 1 vol.

Chapter Files [D1] 33 boxes

n.d. (16th c.), 1570 - 1901

Formal documents, in some cases (down to 1888) threaded on a file.

[Calendars of files 1771 - 1784, 1810 - 1830 are available in YML.]

Even before 1901, the Chapter Clerk had started keeping subject files, which finally replaced the chronological arrangement.
(Some of these files were made in his capacity as Chamberlain)

Subject Files 48 boxes

Memoranda, correspondence, accounts, etc. 19th - 20th c.

Canons Residentiary [D10/CR]

Consecrations [D1/1]

Fabric [D10/FAB]

Bells [D10/FAB/B]

Glass [D10/FAB/G]

Organ [D10/FAB/O]

Finance [D10/F]

subdivided, e.g.:

Accounts - Capitular Estate [D10/F/AC/CAP]

Income Tax [D10/F/I]

Installations

Canons [D1/3]

Deans [D1/2]

Vicars Choral [D1/4]

Memoranda [D10/MA]

[A card index is available in YML]

Miscellaneous [D10/M]

[A card index is available in YML]

Nominations [A4/3b]

Nominations and letters testimonial for parish clerks,
schoolmasters & midwives, 1705, 1718, 1724, 1730, 1751
21 docs. (Most were formerly on a file)

[Note: The rest of these documents, 1663 - 1828, are in
BI (D/C. Nom)]

Officials

YM Staff etc. log book 1889-1898 [D10/OF] 1 vol.

Police [A4/2d]

Wages etc. Books 1917-1918, 1921-1924 3 vols
Diaries 1923 - 1925 3 vols.

Ringers [A4/2f]

Articles agreed upon by the D & C with the ringers 9 May 1705

Songmen [D10/OF/S]**Orders of Service c. 1859 to date [D10/OR]****Patronage [D10/PA]**

Files (some from 18th c.) arranged alphabetically by benefice

Properties [D10/PR]**Tithe [D10/PR/T]****Recurrent Events (e.g. Military Sunday) [D10/R]**
(For single events see D2)**Vicars Choral [D10/VC]**

See also p.

Chapter Clerk's Miscellanea

Documents relating to Chapter business other than formal
[1570] to date [D2] 9 boxes
Including sede vacante business (19th c.) (other than
Enthronizations), Convocation business, & documents relating
to single (non-recurrent) events. (For recurrent events see
D10/R)

[A card index is in progress in YML]

Memorandum book [1883-1907] 1 vol. [D9/1]
Register of Choir Seats 1892-1939 1 vol. [S4/3]

Correspondence**Letter Books (with Indices)**

1837 - 1846 4 vols [D4/1-4]
1886 - 1946 26 vols [D4/5-30]

In-letters (files)

1908 - 1943 [D2/1910/12/21; D3/1-14] 14 boxes

Applications Index 1911 - 1914 1 vol. [D7]

The applications are chiefly for tenancies & repairs

Seal Book 1908 - 1937 1 vol. [D5]**Log Books 1907 - 1918 4 vols. [D6/1-4]**

Documents used by, or deposited with, the Chapter Clerk:

Letters Patent for the perpetual preservation of the Act [of Uniformity, 14 Cas. II, c.4] and Book [of Common Prayer] annexed 5 Jan. 1663 [A1/1h]

(The 'Sealed Book')

Map shewing the line of the Direct Northern Railway from London to York, with its branches & connections, 1845 (Printed) [X3]

York Board of Guardians: General plan of Workhouse, 1888; Plan of covered way to proposed Workhouse Chapel, n.d. [X5/1-2]

Vestry Clerk

Inventories of plate, vestments etc. drawn up as enjoined by Injunctions from at least 1547 (King Edward VI)

'A note of such playte Coapes vestmentes and other thinges.... delivered att the time of Francis Lister his entrance [as Vestry Clerk].....' 19 May 1616 [M2/2e] 2 ff.

Printed in SS XXXV (1859), 315-316

'A particuler of such plate, coapes, vestmentes and other things belonging to the Quire....as were given in charge to be kept by William Ambler, Clerke of the Vestrye 16 Jan. 1634 [M2/2k] 1 roll (parch.)

Printed in SS XXXV, 316-317, and in J. Browne, The History of the Metropolitan Church of St Peter, York (1847), 307-308.

'Utensils belonging to the Cathedrall....which were received by Nicholas Procter when he was made Clerk of the Vestry' 11 Nov. 1681 [M2/2g] 2 ff.

Printed in SS XXXV, 317-318

'A Schedule or particuler of such goods and furniture as... are committed to the care and custody of the Clerk of the Vestry [Oswald Langwith]' 22 Dec. 1691 [M2/2h] 2 ff.

Printed in SS XXXV, 318

Inventories of York Minster

'Inventorium omnium localium vasorum auri et argenti ae
aliorum ornamentorum vestimentorum et librorum...in custodia
Subthesaurarii....' [1511] [M2/2d] 1 vol. (22 ff.)

According to J. Raine, this inventory was written soon after 1500 & revised in 1510/11. Notes of payments into the common chest [i.e. 'St Peter's chest'] continue to 1531.

ff. 20-22 contain accounts of the Chamberlain for sums borrowed from the chest for the purchase of wax, 1528-1533

(Printed imperfectly) in W. Dugdale, Monasticon Anglicanum 111 (1673), 169-180, and in 1846 edn. VI, pt. 3, 1202-1210, also by J. Raine (imperfectly) in SS XXXV, 212-235. A 17th c. transl. is available in YML [M2/2n].)

'Notes of plate and money belonging to the church'
[i.e. money borrowed from St Peter's & Fabric funds, receipts for plate returned] 1567-1591 [M2/2j] 7 ff.

c. 1900; checked Jan. 1908 [M2/2l] 1 vol.

1921; continued to 1927 [M2/2q] 50 ff.

1921-1927 [M2/2r] 1 vol.

For inventories 1521-1543 see p. (see also p.)

Registers of Baptisms, Marriages & Burials in York Minster

Until 1837 the services of baptism, marriage and burial, normally reserved to parish churches, were available in YM not only to residents in the Liberty of St Peter but to all who could afford the fees.

By that date, however, the distinction between the temporal and the spiritual rights of the D & C had become so blurred that when, in 1838, they lost their jurisdiction as Justices of the Peace for the Liberty (see p.), they also ceased to perform these parochial rites.

By Order in Council of 29 April 1869 it was decreed that the extra-parochial portion of the Township of Minster Yard with Bedern (in which the Lady Chapel of YM was situated) should be annexed to the united parish of Holy Trinity Goodramgate with St John Delpike and St Maurice. The rest of the Township, including the larger portion of the Minster, was accepted as lying in the parish of St Michael le Belfrey.

After 1869, baptisms and marriages recommenced in YM, the incumbent of the appropriate church (Holy Trinity or St Michael) attending with his register. Entries were also made in the YM registers.

Burials in YM were not recommenced, being discontinued by Order in Council of 11 December 1854.

Registers (kept in the Vestry of YM)

- 1 Burials Oct. 1634 - 27 Sept. 1670, 27 Mar. 1682 - 9 Apr. 1730;
Marriages 13 Nov. 1681 - 29 Mar. 1725; Baptisms 29 Oct. 1686 -
25 Jan. 1731 [S2/1a]

The first 49 pages contain MS. music. After the Marriages is
an Inventory of plate, 24 Dec. 1683.

- 2 Marriages 14 Apr. 1725 - 13 Feb. 1731 [S2/1b]

The first 98 pages contain MS music

- 3 Marriages 28 Mar. 1731 - 23 Mar. 1749; Burials 1 June 1731 -
15 Sept. 1812; Baptisms 16 June 1731 - 25 Mar. 1745 [S2/1c]
- 4 Marriages 27 Mar. 1749 - 20 Oct. 1753, 9 May 1762, 1887 to date;
Baptisms 24 Apr. 1751 - 7 May 1804, 20 Jan. 1883 to date
[S2/2a]
- 5 Burials 27 Apr. 1814 - 30 May 1836 [S2/2b]

Publications: The Register of Burials in York Minster,
accompanied by monumental inscriptions, and illustrated
with biographical notices, by Robert H. Skaife, 1870
(reprinted from YAJ, I, 225-330); The Register of Marriages
in York Minster [1681-1762], illustrated with biographical
notices, by R.H. Skaife, 1874 (reprinted from YAJ, II, 97-128,
321-370, III, 81-146); The Register of Baptisms in York
Minster [1686-1804], illustrated with biographical notices,
by R.H. Skaife, 1881 (reprinted from YAJ, VI, 385-395).]

Accounts

Accounts of nobles paid by Prebendaries for Advent & Lent sermons. 2 vols.

Under the Statute of 1541, each Canon holding a stall worth £8 was to pay 6s. 8d. (a half mark, or noble) to the Chancellor, on the Feast of St Martin, to provide preachers to preach on Rogation Days & Sundays & at other times of the year.

[1688] - 1764 [S3/2/1]

Containing memoranda from 1688, accounts from 1694. Names of preachers are given Advent 1713 - Lent 1717, Advent 1754 - Lent 1760, Advent 1761 - Lent 1764.

1764 - 1855 [S3/2/2]

Names of preachers continue to Advent 1862.

Accounts for YM collections at services on Sundays & Feast Days, with details of disbursements to the poor. 8 vols. By 1839 these were known as 'Sacrament Books'.

1748 - 1763 [S3/1/2]

1763 - 1774 [S3/1/3]

1774 - 1784 [S3/1/4]

1784 - 1796 [S3/1/5]

1796 - 1811 [S3/1/6]

Number of communicants entered from Oct. 1798, names of preachers from Sept. 1806

1811 - 1826 [S3/1/7]

1826 - 1839 [S3/1/8]

1840 - 1854 [S3/1/9]

Service Registers 8 vols.

[1832 - 1837 Included in Service Register of St Michael
le Belfrey church (Acc. 1973/1, item 66)]

Registers of offertories, communicants & preachers

1872 [S4/2a i]
1873 [S4/2a ii]
1874 - 1880 [S4/2b]
1881 - 1890 [S4/2c]
1891 - 1900 [S4/2d]
1901 - 1910 [S4/2e]

1921 - 1929 [S4/2g]
1929 - 1938 [S4/2h]

Service attendance registers 2 vols.

1920 - 1923 [S4/1b]
1924 - 1926 [S4/1c]

Orders of Service

1880 to date

'Schemes' (Weekly programmes of YM services)

1881 to date

Accounts

'Money received from the Central Tower' 1858 - 1862
[S3/3/2] 1 vol.

Accounts, kept by Vestry Clerk, of 3d. fees received.

Vergers

Central Tower Visitors' Book 1858-1866 [S3/3/1]

'The Vergers Account' 1858-1887 [S3/3/3] 1 vol.

Receipts, including Central Tower fees (from Vestry Clerk), & payments (to Vestry Clerk, vergers etc.)

Ladye Chapel, Crypt & Tower fees return 1938 - 1939
[S3/3/4]

Chapter House & Tower fees receipts 1942 - 1946 [S3/3/5]
1 vol.

Estates of the Church of York

Cartularies

Liber Albus; or Magnum Registrum Album 14th c.
[L2/1] 1 vol., parch. (448 ff.)

Contents: 'Abreviatio ex Libro dicto Doomesday in Scaccario Westm'; 'De adventu W. ducis Normannie in Angliam.....'
[a history of four Archbps. of York (Thomas I, Gerard, Thomas II & Thurstan), by Hugh the Chantor]; cartulary of charters, papal bulls of privilege, and title-deeds. Indices.

This volume is largely concerned with the estates, rights & privileges of the Archbp. & of the whole Church of York as it existed before the endowment of the prebends in the 12th c.

[A card-index of documents published is available in YML]

See: Hugh the Chantor, The History of the Church of York, 1066 - 1127, transl. with an introd. by C. Johnson (1961); J. Raine, Historians of the Church of York, II (1886), III (1894); and cf. YAS rec. ser. CXXIV (York Minster Fasti, II, 1959), 159-164, for list of documents published from the parallel cartulary, B.M. Cotton MS. Claudius B. iii.

'Domesday Book' 14th c. (with additions to 1475) [L2/2a]
1 vol. parch. (163 ff.) Indices.

[A card-index of documents published is available in YML]

This volume is a register of the rights and privileges of the Dean & Chapter, but a number of items are included also in Liber Albus.

ff. 101v - 120v contain the Extenta Prebendarum, 1294-5, which was ordered to be drawn up by a Statute of 1294; it is duplicated in Cotton Claudius B.iii, ff. 166-197 (printed in YAS rec. ser. XCIV (Miscellanea, IV, 1939), 1-38)

Indices

(Thomas Water, Registrar to the D & C c. 1507-1539, to the Dean, & to the Treasurer, was an indefatigable indexer of the older records; many of the medieval volumes contain indices in his hand. His 'Office book' is in the Borthwick Institute [D/C. R. Reg.]

'Inventorium pixidum et capsarum' [M2/2b] 1 vol. Indices

Thomas Water's rough list, in location order, of original deeds and documents (which seem to have disappeared in the 17th c.) of the D & C.

'Index Cartarum ad Ecclesiam Ebor' olim spectantium' [M2/2a] 1 vol. Indices

Thomas Water's fair copy of his list of deeds and documents, in classified order; slightly less full than his original list [M2/2b]

[For surviving copies of some of these original documents, see British Museum Harleian MS.433, ff. 255r - 261 r, also Liber Albus, 'Domesday Book' etc. See also pp. (Misc. Med.)]

'Repertorium et Extenta Prebendarum etc.' [M2/2c] 1 vol. (73 ff.)

The Repertorium is Thomas Water's great classified finding-list of documents, both original (compiled from M2/2a-b) and entered in registers (including the missing 'old white register'). His subject-headings cover most aspects of the rights, privileges & duties of the Church of York, its dignitaries, ministers & officials.

The Extenta Prebendarum appears to date from c. 1400. (The prebend of Knaresborough is omitted)

Volume containing a series of indices, some in the hand of Thomas Water, some with his marginal annotations & references [c. 1504-1539] [M2/4c] 1 vol. (72 ff., paper)

Index to 'Register B' [an early cartulary, now missing] c.1520 [M2/2p] 2 gatherings (paper)

Probably in the hand of one of Thomas Water's clerks; marginal notes & references to new foliation are by Water.

Comparison of this index with the references to an 'old white register' which occur in Water's Repertorium [M2/2c] suggests that this register and 'Register B' were one and the same (The old white register contained an Extenta Prebendarum preceded by other documents [M2/2c, f.7 R], which suggests that it may have been one of the volumes, perhaps the original, into which the Extenta Prebendarum ordered to be drawn up in 1294 [see Statutes, etc. of the Cathedral Church of York, 34] was entered.)

This index is a copy of an earlier index (which the copier could not always read), but the entries have been rearranged and are now in the same order as in Liber Albus (14th c.) [L2/1], and in B.M. Cotton MS. Claudius Biii (13th - 14th c.). It thus served to lead the user of the later cartularies to the corresponding entries in the earlier volume now missing.

Deeds, Medieval [A1/3]

The following appear to be the only original medieval deeds of Dean & Chapter or Deanery properties surviving:

Letters Patent: Licence for the D & C to acquire lands, tenements & rents to the value of £40 per annum
13 Nov. 1399

Exemplification of a Recovery, of the manors of Farmandby & Esthalgarth, in Farmandby, Thorneton, Ellerborne, Pykeryng, Esthalgarth & Thurkilby. 7 Feb. 1502 (Deanery properties)

Letters Patent: Licence to Richard Trumper of York, butcher, to alienate to the D & C 1 messuage in York, to the use of the Fabric. 20 Nov. 1392 Printed in SS XXXV, 190

See also pp. (Misc. Med.)

For lists of the medieval deeds now missing, see p. 31/1.

[22 medieval deeds, 10 of which have been identified from Water's list (M2/2b), were seen 'in the library of York Minster' in the early 18th c. by William Gossip, whose transcripts (in preparation for an intended History of York) survive in YML as MS. Add. 213. Of these 22 deeds only one (the Bull of Pope John XXIII, 1413) is now among the D. & C. archives. It would seem that some, at least, of the muniments of the D. & C. which were sent to London during the Commonwealth, were later returned to York, and disappeared during the 18th c. (See D.M. Owen, Bringing home the records: the recovery of the Ely Chapter muniments at the Restoration, in Archives, VIII, no. 39, Apr. 1968)]

Chantries

'De redditibus ad Collegium Sancti Willelmi spectantibus
et de Cantariis in Ecclesia Cathedrali Ebor'. [1547]
- c. 1554 [M2/4a] 1 vol. (68 ff.)

This volume appears to have been compiled c.1554 to show for how many (dissolved) chantries in the city of York (YM, Bedern, parish churches & chapels) the D & C & VC were still responsible to the Crown. It contains (ff. 24-62) a copy of a complete Chantry Survey for the city, temp. Hen. VIII, which differs from the two surveys printed (from the Augmentation Office records) in SS XCI-XCII this is separately foliated and indexed to show the D & C's responsibilities temp. Mary

St. William's College had been founded in 1461 to incorporate those chantry priests serving in YM who were neither Vicars Choral nor canons of St Sepulchre's (for whom see YAJ XXXVI, 63-77, 214-248)

[cf. SS XXXV, 274-306]

Dean & Chapter Administration: Estate records:Records covering all EstatesRentals

'A Perticular Account of the Revenew belonging the Minster at York' [1660?] [S1/2f] 38 ff.

Possibly a copy made at the Restoration, of various lists drawn up for use during the Commonwealth, on the abolition of the D & C. Contains rentals of Fabric, Dean & Chapter, Deanery, Prebendal & Vicars Choral estates (the latter as in 1638), and lists of sales, 1649-1650.

'An Abstract of the Tenementes in and near the City of York, belonging the Dean & Chapter of York, in Common, as Liberty Houses, or as appropriated to the Fabrick....' 1706 [S1/2a] 5ff.

Rental of estates of the Dean & Chapter, Dean, Deanery, & Fabric Early 19th c. [S1/2e] 24 ff.

Listing leases 1795-1839; annotations continue to 1847.

Rental 1821-1835 [S1/1d] 1 vol.

Listing properties & lessees, under headings:
Dean & Chapter; St. Peter's; Horse fair School;
Payments due from D & C; Dean; Payments due from Dean; Precentor & Prebendary of Driffield; Chancellor; Subdean; Succentor; Archdeacons, Prebendaries, etc.

Register of estates 19th c. [S1/1e] 1 vol.

Listing estates of D & C (to 1852), & of Deanery (to 1847), with separate lists of lives in leases, also livings in the gift of the Dean & of the D & C (with Incumbents to 1858), & Options of the Dean & residentiaries (with incumbents to 1867).

[A Lease Register of all properties, c. 1763-1853, is at St Peter's School]

Leases

Counterpart & Expired Leases, 18th - 19th c., mostly returned by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners in the 19th c., but with a few later additions. Many are seven-year leases of tithes. [R1] 9 boxes

Allerston, 3 (1858); Bowes, 1 (1845); Bubwith, 1 (1879); Croft, 7 (1858); Dalton, 4 (1805-1826); Melbourne, 9 (1752-1872, 1895); Millington, 2 (1858); South Cave, 1 (1860); Tadcaster, 1 (1782); Thornton, 1 (1700); Topcliffe, 58 (1767-1893); Wawne, 1 (1857); Wharrah, 1 (1853); Yapham, 1 (1862); Yarm, 5 (1797-1823); York, 254 (1750-1867).

Maps

Ordnance Survey maps, many with MS. notes & marks
[OS/A]

[There are further Ordnance Survey maps, of a non-archival nature, in YML]

For plans for repair & rebuilding of D & C properties,
see p.

Common & Fabric Estates: Deeds

York: Minster Yard Improvement Act 1814

Deeds, valuations, plans, correspondence etc.,
relating to properties scheduled in the Act.
[02/1] 2 boxes

York: Minster Yard Improvement Act 1825

Deeds etc. of properties scheduled [02/2] 4 boxes

York:

Deeds, valuations, correspondence etc. 17th-20th c.
[02/3, 02/4, 02/6] 9 boxes

Tenancy agreements 1794-1916 [02/5] 1 box.

Common Estate: Rentals & Terriers

Schedule of the Fines of the lands in Common, leased
3 Sept. 1660 - 15 May 1662 [S1/2f] 2 ff.

Terrier 18th c. [S1/1a] 1 vol. Index

Listing leases 1570-1757

Terrier 18th c. [S1/1b] 1 vol.

Listing leases 1687-1788

Terrier 19th c. [S1/1c] 1 vol. Index

Listing leases 1755-1841; also leases of
properties of Horsefair School 1762-1839.
(This volume was known as the 'Fine Book'.)

Common Estate: VariousBubwith rectory (E.R.)

(One moiety of the rectory, with all the tofts & crofts & one carucate of land, was given to the D & C by Warin de Bubwith, c. 1138-1143. cf. YAS rec. ser. CXXIII, p.51)

Inclosure Act, 1832; maps of Spaldington, [pre-1815] 1834, n.d.; plan of Bubwith & Harlthorpe, 1839; account book, 1839-1870; vouchers, 1840-1862; copy Tithe Awards, 1843-1849; miscellanea, 1736-1865 [U2/1a] 1 box

Ellinthorpe tithes (parish of Aldborough, W.R.)

(James Torre traces leases of these tithes from 1514)

Valuations, 1783, [1827]; estate plan [1827]; particulars of freeholders' land, c. 1840 [T2/5/1] 4 items

Fairburn tithes

1747 Chancery suit: John Benson, clerk, vicar of Ledsham, v. Dean & Chapter of York & others. [R2] 1 box

The suit was apparently concerned with the tithes of Fairburn, a chapelry in the parish of Ledsham; in the course of it a number of leases of various parsonages, rectories & tithes, were produced on behalf of the D & C., evidently as evidence of their practice. These leases, endorsed & signed by four Examiners in Chancery, survive:

Aldborough parsonage or rectory: tithes of Dunsforth & Ellinthorpe, 3 (1690-1718); Bishop Burton rectory (appropriated to the Common), 4 (1661 - 1707); Brotherton parsonage and manor (appropriated to the Common), 1 (1661); Burton Pidsea rectory, 2 (1702-1713); Fairburn tithes, 7 (1661-1736); Holgate tithes, 4 (1661-1728); Hornby rectory, 4 (1664-1722); Minskipp (in Aldbrough) tithes, 4 (1662-1737); Poppleton tithes, 4 (1696-1731); Roecliffe, Milby & Humberton (in Aldbrough & Kirkby on the Moor) tithes, 5 (1661-1734); York, St. Laurence, rectory, 5 (1661-1729).

Helperby manor (parish of Brafferton, N.R.)

(The D & C were lords of the manor of Helperby from the reign of William II.)

Copy customs of the copyholders [1582], c. 1846; particulars & rough plan of Helperby Waste Lands etc. 1736-1799, 1814-1829; accounts of receipts (fines etc.) & disbursements of Helperby court, 1738-1826; Helperby Common Boundaries Award, 1771, & Inclosure Award, 1772; Helperby Inclosure Act, 1809; sale particulars of Helperby manor, 1848. [T2/5/2] 30 items

Common Estate: Various cont'd.

Heslington tithes (belonging to the rectory of St Lawrence, Walmgate, York, which was appropriated to the Common & accounted one of the great farms of the D & C.)

Particulars & valuation of freehold tithes, 1775 (1 vol.); particulars & valuations of tithe corn & hay, [1775], 1804-1818; minutes of tithe meeting, 1838 [T2/5/3] 7 items

London (Serjeants Inn, Fleet Street)

(A house & five shops in the parish of St Dunstons in the West, with other lands, were purchased in 1409 by the D & C in order to found a chantry in compliance with the will of Archdeacon Dalby (d.1400); the property was first leased to the Serjeants in 1442. In 1547 it was appropriated to the Crown as chantry land, but recovered on the ground that Dalby had bequeathed not land, but money; henceforth it was treated as property of the Common. Serjeants Inn was sold in 1837)

Copy deeds [1544-1669]; plans, 1657, 1806, n.d.; legal papers, 1668-1839; rentals, 1749-1820; leases, 1790-1812; valuation, 1820; sale particulars, 1837 [U1] 2 boxes

Worlaby manor (near Lough, co. Lincs.)

(Worlaby was part of the ancient possessions of the D & C.)

Map of manor, c. 1722; papers & valuations, 1800-1850; copy report to Tithe Commissioners, 1850; copy sale particulars of manor, c. 1853, [T2/5/4] 12 items

York (Layrthorpe: Parsonage)

(The church of St. Mary, Layrthorpe, united to St. Cuthbert's temp. Eliz. I, was part of the ancient possessions of the D & C.)

Assignments of Lease 1802-1812 [T2/5/5] 3 items

The above records of the ancient Common estates of the Dean & Chapter are merely the remnants left behind after the transfer in 1852 of the properties to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners (the 'Commutation') and the removal of deeds, accounts, maps, manorial records and estate papers. (Between 1957 & 1973 these documents were deposited in the B.I. by the Church Commissioners [CC.D/C.])

Common Estate: Various cont'd

(By Order in Council, 18 Aug. 1852, in consideration of an annual payment of £4410, all the properties of the Dean & Chapter - excepting rights of patronage, certain premises within the cathedral precincts, St. Peter's Estate, and the Fabric Estate - were vested in the Ecclesiastical Commissioners. The properties so transferred comprised the following:

Aldborough rectory: tithes (sc. tithes of Dunsforth, Ellenthorpe, Milby, Minskip, Humburton, Roecliffe, Aldborough); Drayton & Askham parsonages; Bubwith rectory; Burton Leonard tithes; Brodsworth rectory; Poppleton tithes; Holgate: Camplishin Pasture & York Fields (parish of St. Mary Bishophill Junior) & tithes & allotments in the townships of Acomb & Holgate; Hornby rectory; Copmanthorpe rectory; Kirby Irelyth rectory; Sturton rectory; Burton Pidsea rectory, lands & rents; Laneham rectory; Fairburn tithes; Weaverthorpe rectory, & allotments in Weaverthorpe, Helperthorpe & Luttons Ambo; St Lawrence, York, rectory; Dalton-on-Tees manor; lands in South Cave; Brotherton parsonage, manor & mills; Bowes: Spittle Park (2 parcels in Bowes Moor) & messuages; Worlaby: one third part of lands & messuages; Helperby manor (temporal jurisdiction); Cottam: messuages, lands, & one noble out of Cottam Dale; Langwith Closes & house in Langwith Wood (parish of Wheldrake); York: 'Parsonage' of Layerthorpe, 6 messuages in Minster Yard.)

Common Estate: Accounts

The Chamberlain accounted to the Dean & Chapter for the revenues of the Common estates and for his expenditure; he paid the commons of the canons in residence and the stipends of the Vicars Choral and officers of the Minster, provided the wafers for the Eucharist, wax for candles & lights and other necessities, and kept the vestments in repair.

The Chamberlain submitted two accounts each year, at Pentecost & at Martinmas. The surplus was divided between the residentiaries, St. Peter's portion [see p.] being given an equal share.

[Extracts published in SS XXV, 121-141]

Chamberlain's Accounts - Rolls

Made up half-yearly, at Martinmas (M) and Pentecost (P). (Where the heading of the roll has been damaged, the date has been supplied from internal evidence.) [E1] 143 items (parchment)

- E1/1. M 1370 - P 1371
- 2. [P - M 1371]
- 3. M 1373 - P 1374
- 4. M 1374 - P 1375
- 5. P - M 1376
- 6. P - M 1378
- 7. [P - M 1382]
- 8. M 1386 - P 1387
- 9. M 1387 - P 1388
- 11. M 1388 - P 1389
- 13. } P - M 1389
- 14. }
- 12. M 1389 - P 1390
- 15. P - M 1390
- 17. [M 1390 - P 1391]
- 16. } P - M 1393
- 18. }
- 19. M 1393 - P 1394
- 20. } P - M 1394
- 21. }
- 22. P - M 1395
- 23. M 1395 - P 1396
- 24. P - M 1396
- 10. [M 1396 - P 1397]
- 25. [P - M 1397]
- 26. } M 1397 - P 1398
- 27. }
- 28. P - M 1398
- 29. M 1398 - P 1399
- 30. P - M 1399
- 32. P - M 1400
- 33. P - M 1401
- 34. M 1401 - P 1402
- 36. [P - M 1402]
- 35. } M 1402 - P 1403
- 37. }
- 38. P - M 1405
- 39. [M 1426 - P 1427]

E1/39a. [M1429 - P 1430]
41/1.1460
41/2. [1462?]
40/1. [P - M 1463]
40/2. [P - M 1464]
42. [P - M 1465?]
45. [P - M 1471]
44. M 1471 - P 1472
43. M 1474 - P 1475
42. [P - M 1476?]
58. [M 1479 - P 1480]
46. [M 1480 - P 1481?]
50. M 1481 - P 1482
53. P - M 1483
52. M 1483 - P 1484
47. P - M 1484
48. M 1484 - P 1485
51. [M 1485 - P 1486]
49. [P - M 1486]
54. [P - M 1487]
55. [M 1487 - P 1488]
57. P - M 1489
56. [M 1489 - P 1490]
59. M 1491 - P 1492
60. [M 1505 - P 1506]
61. M 1509 - P 1510
61b. M 1510 - P 1511
62. M 1523 - P 1524
64. M 1526 - P 1527
63. P - M 1527
65. P - M 1528
66. M 1528 - P 1529
67. P - M 1529
69. P - M 1530
68. M 1530 - P 1531
71. M 1532 - P 1533
70. M 1535 - P 1536
73. [M 1537 - P 1538]
75. [P - M 1539]
72. M 1539 - P 1540
76. P - M 1540
77. M 1540 - P 1541

- E1/79. P - M 1541
78. M 1541 - P 1542
74. [P - M 1546]
84. M 1549 - P 1550
85. P - M 1550
82. [M 1551 - P 1552]
86. [M 1553 - P 1554]
87. [M 1554 - P 1555]
83. [P - M 1555]
88. [M 1556 - P 1557]
- 81/1. M 1559 - P 1560
- 81/3. [M 1561 - P 1562]
- 81/2. P - M 1562
80. P - M 1565
89. P - M 1567
92. P - M 1569
90. [M 1569 - P 1570]
91. M 1572 - P 1573
- 93b. P - M 1578
93. M 1578 - P 1579
94. P - M 1580
- 95a. M 1580 - P 1581
95. P - M 1581
97. M 1584 - P 1585
99. P - M 1585
98. P - M 1586
101. P - M 1587
100. M 1588 - P 1589
102. P - M 1591
96. P - M 1593
103. M 1593 - P 1594
104. M 1596 - P 1597
106. P - M 1600
107. M 1603 - P 1604
108. M 1606 - P 1607
109. P - M 1607
110. M 1607 - P 1608
112. M 1608 - P 1609
113. P - M 1610
114. P - M 1611
115. M 1611 - P 1612

- E1/117. P - M 1612
 118. M 1612 - P 1613
 119. P - M 1613
 116. M 1613 - P 1614
 120. P - M 1615
 121. M 1615 - P 1616
 122. P - M 1616
 123. M 1616 - P 1617
 124. P - M 1617
 125. M 1618 - P 1619
 126. P - M 1619
 127. P - M 1620
 128. P - M 1621
 131. P - M 1625
 132. M 1625 - P 1626
 133. M 1627 - P 1628
 134/1. P - M 1628
 134/2. M 1633 - P 1634
 136. [P - M 1634]
 137. P - M 1678
 138. M 1678 - P 1679

From 1471 to 1634 Pensions are endorsed on the rolls.

The accounts are in English from 1551

Extracts are published in SS XXXV, 121 - 137

[The account for M 1476 - P 1477 appears in M2/2 c, f. 27 R.; for May 1481 (expenses of visitation), in L2/3 c, ff. 63-65, 70, 71; for M 1494 - P 1495 in M2/2 c, ff. 23v. - 24 v. The account (1634) for £1000 given in 1632 by King Charles I for the making of an organ and provision of other ornaments, is E1/135.]

Chamberlain's Accounts - Volumes

1599 - 1631, 1667 - 1853 [E2/2-12] 9 vols.

The volumes supplement the information in the rolls; they were signed by the residentiaries on receiving their portions or dividends.

Extracts are published in SS XXXV, 137-141.

[Between 1853 and 1862 (see p.) there are no accounts; the D & C's receiver was rendering accounts annually to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, while protracted discussion was taking place between the Commissioners & the D & C as to the composition & value of the proposed new Permanent Estate of the Chapter]

Vouchers

1750 - 1852 [E2 V] 2 boxes
Unsorted.

Chamberlain

Voucher for £223 8s. 3d. disbursed in London by Archbp. Neile 'for the furniture sent downe for York Church', i.e. for vestments, plate, prayer books etc., in preparation for the visit of King Charles I on 24 May 1633 [M2/2f]

The articles were paid for out of the £1000 granted to the D & C on 28 Nov. 1632 by the King cf. p.

Printed in SS XXXV, 322, n.

Account of the executors of Thomas Jubb, decd., formerly Chamberlain & Receiver, with the D & C, 8 Nov. 1736; Receipt and quitclaim, 12 Feb. 1737. [A4/2g]

Pensions (payments from churches)Due to Dean & Chapter

Pensions account books 1670-1851 [A5/1] 3 vols.

Pensions due and in arrear to D & C 1710-12, 1715-54
[A5/2] 4 items

Pensions due to D & C from Restoration to 1811 (various
dates) [A5/3a] 5 files

File relating to pensions 1802-44 [A5/3c]

Summaries of certain pensions received are entered in
the Chamberlains' Account Books from 1599 [E2/2-4, 6, 8,
11-12]. Earlier entries occur in the Chamberlains'
Rolls [E1]

Pensions (& Synodals)Due to Archbishop

Pensions (& Synodals) due (by Deaneries), 1606-1617,
and from Restoration to 1795 (various dates). [A5/3a]
16 items

St Peter's Accounts

A fixed proportion (equivalent to the portion of a residentiary) of the income of the Common was allotted 'in communes usus capituli et ecclesie pro causis et negotiis emergentibus convertendum' (Statutes of 1291). A portion of the Pensions due to the D & C., that is, those due from certain named churches, were set aside for this fund, which also received a residentiary's portion of any surplus funds of the Liberty of St Peter.

1460 [E1/41/1] 1 roll

John Saxton accounting for £84 2s. i.e. two portions of the Church of York & a moiety of tithe.

1572-1600, 1667-1886 [E2/21-26] 6 vols.

[Both St Peter's Accounts and the main Chamberlain's Accounts should be consulted to learn e.g. the full fees received by certain officials.]

[For accounts in suspense after the appointment of T.B. Whytehead as Chapter Clerk etc. in 1886, see Journal, 1886-8 (H 19), also Ledger, 1886-9 (H 16). Whytehead introduced new methods of accounting.]

Choir or Song School [P3]

Registers of Choir Boys and Probationers, 1859-1882 (2 vols. in 1); H.M.I. reports, 1863, 1865; applications for post of Master of Choristers, 1865-1868; Choristers School accounts, 1875-1886, with accounts of individual scholars, 1875-1879 (1 vol.); domestic records of the boarding school, 1873-1888; Vouchers, 1879-1883. 2 boxes.

(See also COLL 1966: printed material relating to Song School, 1943-1963)

St Peter's Account for Minster Services (including Choir School)

1888-1922 [E2/27-28] 2 vols.

St Peter's etc. Account

1923-1940 [E2/29-30] 2 vols.

These accounts include, under separate heads, Choir School, St. Peter's, Library, Vergers, Duncombe's Trust Fund, General Account, & Sundry (Small) Funds (specified).

Vouchers [E2 PV]

18th - 19th c. 5 boxes Unsorted

St Peter's Estate (Minster Choir Charity)

Melbourne (parish of Thornton, E.R.)

(Land at Storthwaite [Storwood] was purchased in 1717 to improve the salaries of the Singing men. The profits were transferred to St Peter's Account in 1747. The lands were sold in 1911).

St Peter's Estate cont'd

Letters from Charity Commissioners, 1911 [T2/3b]
3 items.

Melbourne, Thornton, Pocklington Canal

Papers relating to proposed canal, correspondence,
plans, memoranda 1801-1843 [T2/3a] 2 bdles.

Choir Accounts

1866-1927 [E2/41] 1 vol.

Printed accounts pasted in a guard book.

Miscellanea

Papers relating to Sir Arthur Ingram's bequest in 1640
of £7 p.a. to provide candles for Y.M: Official extract from his
will (17th c.) & copy (19th c.); 14 letters & drafts re arrears of
payment, 1748-66, [A4/1d]

Dean & Chapter Administration: Estate Records -
Capitular Estates

By Order in Council, 19 July 1862, the following estates were transferred to the Dean & Chapter (in lieu of the money payment from the Ecclesiastical Commissioners decreed by Order in Council of 18 Aug. 1852*), to form the Permanent Estate of the Chapter ('Capitular Estate'), the income to be divided between the Dean & the Residentiaries:

Allerston Estate (parish of Allerston): Crake Hall, Whitehall, Marsh Lodge, Newstead Grange & Marsh Grange Farms; Dalton-on-Tees Estate (parish of Croft): Chapel House Farm, Middle Farm, Thorntree House, Dalton Village & Cowper House Farms, South Farm, New House Farm; Millington & Givendale Estates (parish of Millington): Millington Grange & Cold Skin Farms, Little Givendale Farm, Provence Farm (in townships of South Cave & Broomfleet);

Wayne Wagon Estate (parish of ^{Wayne}Wagon): Rectory Farm.

[These plans referred to in the schedule of the Order in Council of 19 July 1862 are now in the Borthwick Institute (D/C. Rev/Maps).]

Dalton-on-Tees Estate (N.R.) [T2/6/2]

(In 1869-72 the D & C acquired Moorhouse Farm in exchange for parts of Dalton Village Farm & Chapel House Farm)

Correspondence on exchange, 1869-1872

Accounts & correspondence, 1886-1938.

Millington & Givendale Estates (E.R.) [T2/6/3]

Provence Farm: papers re proposed reclamation of land from River Humber at Broomfleet, 1906-1907.

Millington Grange & Little Givendale Farms: agreements with Pocklington Water Company for water supply, 1919, 1922; correspondence, 1921-1931.

Wayne Wagon Estate (E.R.) [T2/6/4]

Rectory ('Glebe') Farm: correspondence re proposed sale, 1903.

Capitular Estate - Accounts

Accounts 1862 - 1886 [S1/3a] 1 vol.

Pass book 1862 - 1886 [S1/6] 1 vol.

[For accounts in suspense after the appointment of T.B. Whytehead as Chapter Clerk etc. in 1886 see Journal, 1886-8 (H 19), also Ledger, 1886-9 (H16).]

Rent accounts

1886 - 1904 [S1/3b] 1 vol.

1904 - 1924 [S1/3c] 1 vol.

1924 - 1935 [S1/3d] 1 vol.

Capitular Estate Improvement Account:

cash book 1909 - 1928 [S1/4] 1 vol.

(A new Scheme for administering the Capitular Revenues came into effect under an Order in Council of 21 February 1935)

Dean & Chapter Administration: Estate Records - Fabric:Terriers

Terrier of Fabric properties (134 ff.) and of Jurisdiction properties (11 ff.) 18th c. [S1/2b] 1 vol. Index

Giving history of each property (with boundaries) from leases (1661-1830).

Rental of estates of the Dean & Chapter, Dean, Deanery & Fabric Early 19th c. [S1/2e] 24 ff.

Fabric Estate: VariousBorrowby & Little Leake (N.R.) [T2/2]

(Estate purchased in 1698 with £1000 bequeathed by William, 2nd Earl of Strafford, for the repair of York Minster; by late 19th c. known as Cross Keys Farm. Transferred to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners by Order in Council of 6 May 1938)

Deeds, 1661 - 1707 (16 items); papers & correspondence 1788 - 1910.

Tadcaster (W.R. [T2/4]

* MALDUIT
(from Torre)

(Four small scattered lots, probably all that survived from an estate granted by Sir Roger *Mauduit in the reign of Henry III.)

Letters, papers & plans 1810 - 1887

Bubwith (E.R.) [U2/1b]

(1 messuage & 1 cottage with appurtenances)

Leases & counterparts 1794 - 1858 (10 items); papers re inclosure etc. 1809-1858; account for churchyard enlargement 1869; correspondence 1880 - 1928.

Topcliffe (N.R.)Tithes

Between 1164 & 1175 William de Percy gave the church of Topcliffe to the church of York for the building & repair of the cathedral.

Tithes granted to Fountains Abbey [U2/2/1/1]

(In 1254 the D & C conveyed the tithes of Newby, Balderby & other townships to Fountains Abbey, under a fee farm rent of £48 per annum; the Abbot kept these tithes 'for his house use' and paid the rent from the manors of Thorpe Underwood, Kirby Hall & Widdington (all in the parish of Little Ouseburn, W.R.) After the Dissolution, the rentcharge was apportioned between the three properties, but during the Civil War the grantees ceased payment. Between 1660 & 1670 the D & C brought a series of successful Chancery actions against the then owners of the manors)

Appeal by the residentiaries to the Earl of Newcastle to force the defaulters to pay their rents, [1643]; letter from the Lord Mayor of York & two Aldermen to two Members of Parliament to prevent sale of lands, [1650]; legal papers connected with Chancery suits, 1663-1672; Chancery decree, 1670.

Tithes or rentcharges received direct [U2/2/1/2]

(Tithes issuing from the remaining townships in the rectory of Topcliffe followed a normal course)

Accounts, case papers, correspondence, 1773-1843; copy Terrier of vicarage, 1727.

Fabric Estates: Various cont'dLands & hereditaments [U2/2/2]

Assignments of leases, plans, surveys, correspondence,
papers 1617-1935 3 boxes

Wharram-le-Street (E.R.) [U2/4]

(William de Agnillon, temp. Henry III, gave two oxgangs
of land in East Wharram to the Fabric. The property was
transferred to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners by Order
in Council of 6 May 1938)

Correspondence, plan, report, 1880-1892

Misterton (co. Notts)

(Between 1379 & 1381 Archbp. Alexander Neville granted
the advowson & benefice of Misterton to the D & C for
the maintenance of the fabric & lights of the cathedral.
In 1788 Sir Clifton Wintringham, bt., surrendered to the
D & C his lease of the Rectory Estate; in 1793 they
bought his freehold estate in Misterton & henceforth
managed their estate there through a local agent. Most
of the property was sold in 1921; mineral rights were
retained).

Properties leased to or purchased from Sir C. Wintringham
(Rectory Estate etc.)

Deeds 1622-1793 [U3/1/1] 65 items

Misterton Estate

Rental, with annual accounts of agent for lands at Misterton
& West Stockwith 1788-1866 [U3/2/1] 1 vol.

Vouchers, Misterton [Rectory] Estate, 1790-1865, &
correspondence [U3/2/1 V]

Accounts & vouchers, 1867-1886 [U3/2/2]

Survey of the parish of Misterton, by G. Unwin. 1826
[U3/3] 1 vol.
(Reference book to a map, now missing)

Estate papers, reports, correspondence, plans,
c. 1788-1938 [U3/4] 3 boxes

(Including letters received by local agent, 1787-1814,
1851-1858, 1868-1894, and letters received by Chapter
Clerk from agent, 1787-1814, 1839-1886.)

York

York Improvement. Lendal Bridge & Approaches: Plans &
Sections, 1846, 1859 (both printed) [X4/1-2]

York cont'd

Made in connection with the Lendal Bridge & York Improvement Act, 1874 (Royal Assent, 9 July 1847); the D & C owned one of the properties compulsorily purchased by the Corporation of York

Fabric Estate: Accounts

The Keeper of the Fabric (from 1549 known as the Clerk of the Works) submitted annual accounts.

Fabric Accounts (Parchment)

The accounts begin as rolls; from 1660 to 1693 the membranes are threaded together, forming one large roll; thereafter they are rolled loosely together, and from 1715 they are folded separately. From 1660 the accounts become increasingly formalised, being largely duplicated in the volumes (E4). From 1715 the parchment accounts are bundled with various paper documents, viz: A more detailed accounts, V, vouchers (1757-1886). [E3] 227 items

[Extracts published in SS XXXV, 1-120. See also J. Browne, The History of the Metropolitan Church of St Peter, York (1847), A Letter to the Rev. Robert Willis...in vindication of certain statements in 'The History of the Metropolitan Church of St Peter, York' relating to the chronology of the fabric (1849), & Fabric rolls and documents of York Minster: or, A Defence of 'The History of the Metropolitan Church of St Peter, York,' addressed to the President of the Surtees Society... York. 1862]

- E3/1. c. 1360
2. [1371]
3. [1399]
4. [1402]
5. c. 1403 ?
6. 1404 ?
7. 22 Dec. 1415 - 22 Dec. 1416
8. [2]2 Dec. [1418 - 22 Dec. 1419]
9. 1419-20 ?
10. 28 Dec. 1421 - 28 Dec. 1422
11. 28 Dec. 1422 - 28 Dec. 1423
12. 24 Dec. [1431 - 24 Dec. 1432]
13. 10 Dec. 1433 - 24 Dec. 1434
14. 24 Dec. 1434 - 24 Dec. 1435
15. 16 Dec. 1441 - 16 Dec. 1442
16. 17 Dec. 1442 - 17 Dec. 1443
17. 12 Dec. 1444 - 12 Dec. 1445
18. 12 Dec. 1445 - 10 Dec. 1446
19. 10 Dec. 1446 - 9 Dec. 1447
20. 1451 ?
21. c. 1454-5
22. [1457]

23. 26 Nov. 1457 - 25 Nov. 1458
24. 28 Nov. 1469 - 29 Nov. 1470
25. 29 Nov. 1470 - 28 Nov. 1471
26. [1473]
27. [1475 - 6]
28. 29 Nov. 1478 - 28 Nov. 1479
29. 28 Nov. 1481 - 29 Nov. 1482
30. 29 Nov. 1484 - 28 Nov. 1485
31. [...149]7 - 29 [Nov.1498]
32. ...Nov. 1498 - 28 Nov. 1499
33. [1505]
34. 28 Nov. 1507 - 28 Nov. 1508
35. 28 Nov. 1509 - 28 [Nov. 1510]
36. 29 Nov. 1515 - 28 Nov. 1516
37. 29 Nov. 1518 - 28 Nov. 1519
38. 29 Nov. 1525 - 28 Nov. 1526
39. 29 Nov. 1527 - 28 Nov. 1528
40. 29 [Nov.] 1529 - 28 Nov. 1530
41. 29 Nov. 1530 - 28 Nov. 1531
42. 29 [Nov.] 1531 - 28 [Nov.] 153[2]
43. 29 Nov. 1535 - 28 Nov. 1536
44. 29 Nov. 1537 - 28 Nov. 1538
45. 20 Nov. 1543 - 11 Jan. [1545]

[The automatic 'correction' of date to NS used throughout falsifies the use of brackets here.]

46. [1 Jan. 1548] - 1 Jan. 1549
47. 1 Jan. [1550] - 1 Jan. 1551
48. [1 Jan.] 1557 - 1 Jan. [1558]
49. [1] Jan. [1558] - [1 Jan. 1559]
50. [1] Jan. 1568 - 1 Jan. [1569]
51. 1 Jan. 1569 - 1 Jan. 1570
52. 1 Jan. 1571 - 1 Jan. 1572
53. 1 Jan. 1574 - 1 Jan. 1575
54. 1 Jan. 1576 - 1 Jan. 1577
55. 1 Jan. 1578 - 1 Jan. 1579
56. 1 Jan. 1579 - 1 Jan. 1580
57. [1 Jan.] 1580 - [1 Jan. 1581]
58. 1 Jan. 1581 - 1 Jan. 1582
59. 1 Jan. 1582 - 1 Jan. 1583

60. 1 Jan. 1584 - 1 Jan. 1585
61. 1 Jan. [158]7 - 1 Jan. 1588
62/1. 1 Jan. 16[07] - 1 Jan. 16[08]
62/2. 1 Jan. 1611 - 1 Jan. 1612
62/3. 1 Jan. 1623 - 1 Jan. 1624
63/1. 1 Jan. 1624 - 1 Jan. 1625
63/2. [1 Jan. 1628 - 1 Jan. 1629]
64. 1 Jan. 1639 - 1 Jan. 1640
65. 1660-1693 1 roll, 36 mm., viz.:
65/1. 4 Oct. 1660 - 25 Mar. 1661
65/2. Whitsuntide 1660 - Whitsuntide 1661
65/3. 1 Feb. 1662 - 17 May 1662
65/4. [15 Jan. 1661] (Audited 1 Mar. 1662)
65/5. Whit. 1661 - Whit. 1662
65/6. Whit. 1662 - Whit. 1663
65/7. Whit. 1663 - Whit. 1664
65/8. Whit. 1664 - Whit. 1665
65/9. Whit. 1665 - Whit. 1666
65/10. Whit. 1666 - Whit. 1667
65/11. Whit. 1667 - Whit. 1668
65/12. Whit. 1668 - Whit. 1669
65/13. Whit. 1669 - Whit. 1670
65/14. Whit. 1670 - Whit. 1671
65/15. Whit. 1671 - Whit. 1672
65/16. Whit. 1672 - Whit. 1673
65/17. Whit. 1673 - Whit. 1674
65/18. Whit. 1674 - Whit. 1675
65/19. Whit. 1675 - Whit. 1676
65/20. Whit. 1676 - Whit. 1677
65/21. Whit. 1677 - Martinmas 1678 (2 accounts)
65/22. Mart. 1678 - Mart. 1679
65/23. Mart. 1679 - Mart. 1680
65/24. Mart. 1680 - Mart. 1681
65/25. Mart. 1681 - Mart. 1682
65/26. Mart. 1682 - Mart. 1683
65/27. Mart. 1683 - Mart. 1684
65/28. Mart. 1684 - Mart. 1685
65/29. Mart. 1685 - Mart. 1686
65/30. Mart. 1686 - Mart. 1687

E/3/65/31. Mart. 1687 - Mart. 1688
 65/32. Mart. 1688 - Mart. 1689
 65/33. Mart. 1689 - Mart. 1690
 65/34. Mart. 1690 - Mart. 1691
 65/35. Mart. 1691 - Mart. 1692
 65/36. Mart. 1692 - Mart. 1693
 66 - 192 1698 - 1827

Endorsements include Rentals (from c. 1431-2). The accounts are in English from 1549. Auditing of the parchment accounts ceases in 1805.

Fabric Accounts (Paper)

1661 - 1827 [E4a] 1 vol.

1661 - 1662 [E3M/1-3] 3 items

1677 - 1748 [[E4b] 1 vol.

Day Book or Journal kept by the 'Treasurer'

1696 Abstract of the charges of the Fabric [E3M/4] 1 item

1707 - 1712 [E3D/1-5] 5 items

Almost duplicated by E3/75-79

1763 - 1765 [E3M/5] 1 item

1763 - 1826 [E4d] 1 vol.

Separate sheets bound together; audited. Rents included annually.

(There is more information in this volume than in E4a)

1826 - 1865 [E4e] 1 vol.

1866 - 1886 [E4f] 1 vol.

[For accounts in suspense 1886-8, see Journal (H19), & Ledger (H16).]

1888 - 1937 [E4g-k] 4 vols.

From 1923 these include accounts of the Fabric Restoration Fund.

Fabric Rent etc. Accounts

1886 - 1939 [E 5a-e] 5 vols.

These volumes include also accounts of St Peter's [Fund] rents, Grammar School rents (1886-1895), Library investments (1886-1894), Duncombe Memorial, Restoration Fund stock, Fabric stock, Duncombe's Trust Fund, St. Peter's Choir Endowment Fund (from 1926), Special Fabric Restoration Fund.

Rent Ledgers etc.

1940 - 1949 [E6a] 1 vol.

The Dean & Chapter finances were reorganized under the 1936 Statutes. This volume is the rent ledger for the Common Fund & Fabric Fund, & the register of investments (under various heads).

Miscellanea

'Record of facts for the Valuation of Land under the Act of 1910 [10 Edw. VII & 1 Geo. V, c. 8]...' Compiled Sept.

- Oct. 1910 [S1/5] 1 vol. Index

Forms a Terrier of the Fabric estates, including ecclesiastical residences.

York Minster: Fabric - Maintenance etc.

'A Report of the State of the Minster at York' by John Carr, 1770. [A4/1a] 2 copies

Memoranda on the position of graves in York Minster
1803-36 [A4/1b] 1 vol.

York Minster: Report by Bernard M. Feilden, F.R.I.B.A.,
January 1967. (Stencilled typescript with plans & illus.) [E7]
2 loose-leaf files in cases.

York Minster: 2nd Quinquennial Report, 1967-1971, [Draft]
By Bernard M. Feilden, Surveyor of the Fabric. (Stencilled typescript,
with plans & illus.) [E7]

Miscellaneous material on excavations in Y.M., 1967 - [E8]

York Minster: Fabric - Maintenance

'A Bill of Glass Worke done by Charles Crosby'. 4 Nov. 1692 (Voucher) [B3/1]

Articles of Agreement between Charles Crosby of York, glazier, & Robert Oates of York, notary public & Clerk of the Works, for repair of a window in the Chapter House, next to the window lately amended. 2 Jan. 1693 [B3/1]

'The Minster Bill....for setting one window anew in the Chapter House...' June-Oct. 1695 (Voucher) [B3/1]

New Pavement, 1731-6 [B3/2]

Memorandum of Agreement to take stone from Hudleston Quarry to lay the intended new floor, according to plan (annexed). 17 Nov. 1731.

Subscription lists 1730-6 8 items

Letter on progress of laying of pavement, from Thomas Jubb [Chamberlain] to Dean, 24 Feb. 1733; vouchers & notes, 1731-6

Agreement for making steps at South door of Minster; with plan, 25 Feb. 1736

Maintenance, 1805-1826

Day Book of William Shout, Master Mason, containing wages accounts 1805-1826 & stone accounts 1805-1814, with some personal accounts from 1805. [E10] 1 vol.

Restoration, 1829-34 [B3/3]

An Account of the proceedings and resolutions of a meeting of the nobility and gentry of the County of York, 5 March 1829; with subscription list, also Report of Robert Smirke, Feb. 1829 (printed); Letter book, 7 Mar.-16 July 1829; Report of Robert Smirke, 5 Apr. 1830 (printed); Restoration Fund account book, Feb. 1829 - June 1839; vouchers; correspondence 1834-7

Restoration, 1840-5 [B3/4]

Minutes of Restoration Committee, 1840-5 (4 vols.); Reports (printed), 1842-4; Act for enabling the Dean & Chapter...to raise money...for effecting the restoration, 1842 (4 copies, with accounts of trustees); 'A Catalogue of all the valuable ancient reliques preserved from the destructive fire of May 1840.. to be sold by auction....', with purchasers' names & prices; bank pass books & subscription lists; subscriptions accounts, 1840-5 (1 vol.); vouchers 1840-4; time sheets, 1840-5; correspondence, 1842-6; letters & papers of Sydney Smirke, 1841-4; correspondence re N.W. Tower, 1844; time sheets, N.W. Tower, 1844-5; correspondence re Clock & Bell, 1844.

Repairs, 1842-5 [B3/5]

Account book, 1842-5 (1 vol.; accounts continued in E3/215 V, among Fabric Account vouchers for 1850); time sheets, 1842-5.

Beckwith Bequest Repairs, 1844-5 [B3/6]

(Stephen Beckwith, M.D., of York, who died 26 Dec. 1843, bequeathed to the D. & C. £5000 to be expended on a new peal of bells and on the restoration of the Chapter House, the interior of which was then repaired and redecorated.)

Bank pass book, 1844-5; time sheets for work on Chapter House, 1844-5 (3 pkts); vouchers, 1844-5 (1 pkt.)

[The restoration of the exterior of the Chapter House in 1859-61 was paid for by Dean Duncombe personally. The only records among the D & C archives are a number of plans & drawings (M/P).]

South Transept Restoration, 1871-80 [B3/7]

Reports & letters of G.E. Street, 1871-80; Copy Agreements, estimates, memoranda, 1872; subscription lists; accounts, 1871-1881 (3 vols.); vouchers & timesheets; Festival Service in aid of Restoration Fund [1876]: programme, accounts, statement by Dean.

Plans, by G.E. Street [M/P YM/TR/S 56, 643/1-11, 724/1-3, 866, 905, 946/1, 953]

Restoration Fund, 1899 - [B3/8]

Subscriptions book 1898-1915 1 vol. [B3/8]

Accounts 1899-1905 [In H13/4]

Accounts 1906-1922 [In H13/5]

For Restoration Fund accounts from 1923 see E4 j-k

[Reports on the Restoration of York Minster were published from 1899 to 1911]

Special Funds

Trustees of Misses Duncombes' Fabric Fund:

Minutes 1903-1915 1 vol. [D10/F]

Windows Preservation Fund: Minutes of the General &

Executive Committee 1920-1926 1 vol. [D10/F]

Clerk of the Works

Accs. 1967/11, Detailed times of workmen 1895-1971 17 vols.
1974/7

Acc. 1967/11 { Wages sheets 1895 - 1899
Wages account books 1899-1952 10 vols.

Acc. 1967/19 Restoration accounts (detailed times & wages)
1906-1919 3 vols.

Acc. 1974/7 { Restoration costs book 1937-1968 2 vol.
Work analysis 1956-1974 5 vols.

Acc. 1967/11 { Stone accounts 1912-1919 1 vol.
Accounts of materials used for Restoration
1931-1939 1 vol.

Acc. 1967/19 { Tradesmen's accounts 1899-1941 9 vols.
Supplies books 1913-1931 3 vols.

Plans for the repair & maintenance of YM and of D & C
properties, 18th - 20th c. [N/P] 1200 items

[A card index is available in YML]

Acc. 1975/3 Classified accounts 1941-1967 7 vols.

Acc. 1975/4 Property analysis 1949-1974 4 vols.

Finance - Miscellaneous Small Accounts

'Divers Accounts'

1715 - [1824] [H13/1] 1 vol. Index (incomplete)

Volume of miscellaneous accounts started by Thomas Jubb, Registrar, from death of his predecessor; containing

Jurisdiction account 1715-1813
Library account 1715-1813
Melbourne lands account (for improvement of salaries of Songmen) 1715-1747
Sandys's Singingman account 1715-1747
Chapter fees account 1714-1815
Wilsthrop's account [a chorister?] 1714-1715
William Hartley's account [a chorister] 1720-1728
Mr Darcy Preston's gift for candles 1723-1735
Archbp's gift for candles 1724-1735
Candle account 1736-1747
Yarm tithes (rent due from curate of Yarm) 1728-1824
Roger Dallison's Gift (to Horse-fair Free School): accounts 1729-1778
'Money in the Funds for the use of the Prisoners' 1808-1811

1812-1881 [H13/2] 1 vol. Index (incomplete)

'Money in the Funds for the use of the Prisoners' 1812-1858
Jurisdiction account 1813-1858
Library account 1813-1881
Chapter fees account 1815-1839
Yarm tithes 1824-1842

1888-1906 [H13/4] 1 vol.

St Peter's School accounts 1888-1898
Fabric account: expenditure 1905
Restoration Fund (1899): 1899-1905
Organ Fund (1900/1): payments 1901-1903
Vergers' account 1888-1905
Library account 1888-1905

1906-1922 [H13/5] 1 vol. Index (incomplete)

Restoration account 1906-1922
Duncombe's Trusts accounts 1908-1922
Library account 1906-1922
Pensions [personal] 1906-1922
Vergers account 1906-1922

Vouchers 1781-1857 [H13V]
Sorting in progress

Petty Cash Books

1886-1889, 1935-1948 [H15] 3 vols.

Cash Books

1886-1959 [H17] 16 vols.

Vouchers

1894-1895 [H17V] 1 bdle.

Auditors' Reports

1886-1959 [H30] 9 vols.

Ledger 1886-1888 [H16] 1 vol.

Journal 1886-1888 [H19] 1 vol.

These two volumes contain the 'suspense account', i.e. accounts for interim period while new Chapter Clerk, T.B. Whytehead, was introducing a new system.

Periodical Payments Book 1909-1916 [H31] 1 vol. Index

Peculiar Jurisdiction of Dean and Chapter

Records of Jurisdiction

Court of Audience

Register of recognizances & other business 1316-1329
[M2/1a] 62 ff.

Register of comperta 1357-1420 [M2/1f] 1 vol.

[This volume also contains Chapter Act material 1359-1485.]

Register of proxies 1393-1436 [M2/1d] 1 vol.

[Entries relating to court cases are to be found throughout the 'Chapter Act Book' 1345-1353 (H1/1), also in the volumes for 1343-1368 (H1/2) and 1401-1435 (H2/1); a few are to be found in the Registrum antiquum de testamentis, actis capitularibus et vacacione sedis Archiepiscopalis 1333-1342 (M2/4f). The vast majority of records of this court, including Court Books 1387-1850, are, however, in B.I.]

Register of citations 1665-1673 [L1/1b]

[Citation books 1661-1664 & 1674-1686 are in B.I.]

Cause Papers

The majority of these papers are in the Borthwick Institute [D/C. CP], but the following are in YML:

- 1512 Testamentary cause: Frederic Freese alias Wansforth, stationer, contra Ralph Pullan, goldsmith, both of York [P1/1/7] 8 items

See E. Brunskill, "Missals, portifers and pyes" (Ben Johnson Papers, ii March 1971, pre-print), also R. Davies, A Memoir of the York Press (1868), 7-15.

- 1560 Matrimonial cause: Edward Walker contra Dorothy Vavasor alias Walker, late of Copmanthorpe [P1/1/18] 2 mm.

[Two more documents in this case, including the decree, are in the Borthwick Institute (D/C. CP.1560).]

Volume of Libelli or pleadings of proctors in cases before the Consistory Court, the Exchequer Court & the D & C Court of Audience; compiled for use as precedents, c. 1680 [M2/4j] Imperfect (68 pp.)

File of notes by proctor (usually John Mathew) on licences and citations (including cases heard sede vacante) 1686-1688 [Z]

Miscellanea

Citation mandate: Richard Proctor, clerk, c. John Marshall, clerk, of Acomb 1705 [Z]

Files relating to admission of John Chapman, John Blanshard & Henry Dryden as proctors, 1739 [Z]

[The 18th c. seal of this court, bearing the legend ' + SIGILL' . CAPITVLI . ECCLESIE . BEATI . PETRI . EBORAC' . AD . CAUSAS . ET . NEGOCIA (cf. W de G. Birch, Catalogue of seals in the Department of Manuscripts in the British Museum 1 (1887), no. 2372) was bought back from a private owner in 1914 and erroneously adopted for use as the Chapter seal.]

Peculiar Jurisdiction of the Dean and Chapter

Records of Jurisdiction

Surrogates

Lists of oaths administered to surrogates,
with their bonds 1754 - 1827, 1832 - 1839, 1859,
1862 [G1/1-4] 4 files

Under an Act of 26 Geo. II, surrogates were
required to give bonds.

Matrimonial Records

Register of marriage licences 1665-1674 [L1/1b]

This volume also includes licences for school-
masters, midwives & parish clerks, admissions of
curates, a register of wills etc. and of citations.

Peculiar Jurisdiction of Dean & Chapter

Records of Visitation

(Other Visitation records, 1513-1514, 1616-1778 are in B.I.)

Visitation Book 1409-1417 [L2/3a] 163 ff.

Contains visitations of the Chapter & of its spiritual jurisdiction by Archbp. Bowet, 1409 & 1416, and visitation by Dean (Prophete) & Chapter, of YM and its ministers and of the parochial churches within the city of York of their jurisdiction, 1411. Indices.

[This volume also contains Chapter Acts.]

Visitation Book 1472-1550 [L2/3c] 236 ff.

Contains visitations of the Chapter's jurisdiction by Deans Andrew (1472-1473), Booth (1480-1481), Sheffield (1494-1495), Harrington (1509-1510), Higdon (1517-1519), Layton (1542; incomplete) & Wotton (1550; incomplete), also of Y.M. by Dean Booth (1481). Indices

Inventories of ornaments 1521-1543 [L2/3d] 1 vol.

Contains inventories of ornaments of altars in Y.M. 1521 (copied from earlier inventories & kept up to date in 1526 & 1533), [1543]; ornaments of the church of Skelton, n.d.; ornaments of the church of Heslington, n.d.; also, record of visitation of York parishes within the D. & C. jurisdiction, 1523-1526.

Exhibit book for the Dean & Chapter Peculiars 1730-1839 [S3/4h]

Contains particulars of clergy (also of schoolmasters & parish clerks) as 'exhibited' at visitations 1730-1778; after this date, becomes a register of licences, institutions etc., as they occur, not of 'exhibits' at visitations, and so continues to 1839.

Visitation papers (Call books, citation mandates, articles of enquiry, churchwardens' presentments & answers to articles, libri correctionum, injunctions, excommunications, absolutions, certificates, inventories, abstracts of registers, notes of fees, correspondence, etc.) for all Peculiars (of Dean & Chapter, Deanery, Dignitaries & Prebendaries), c. 1590 (Aldborough, 1 item), 1609 (?), 1630-1639, 1664-1853 [C] 20 boxes

These are the records of the various Officials & surrogates who held the visitations, a certain number of Peculiars being allocated to each. Sorting in progress

Penances (Dean & Chapter Peculiars) 1703-1791 [C3d] 15 items

Glebe Terriers

Given in at various Parochial Visitations made by the Dean [K1-2]

1663 Stillington, Wetwang

1664 Acomb (with Parish Register transcripts), Bole, Langtoft & Cottam, Stillington

Glebe Terriers cont'd

- | | |
|------|--|
| 1666 | Stillington (with Parish Register transcripts) |
| 1667 | Stillington (with Parish Register transcripts) |
| 1669 | Stillington (with Parish Register transcripts) |
| 1671 | Acomb (with Parish Register transcripts) |
| 1676 | Acomb (with Parish Register transcripts) |
| 1684 | Acomb (with Parish Register transcripts) |
| 1690 | Laughton en le Morthen |
| 1703 | Acomb (with Parish Register transcripts) |
| 1705 | Wistow |
| 1707 | Burton Leonard |
| 1709 | Burton Leonard |
| 1717 | Stillington |
| 1730 | Little Ouseburn |
| 1778 | All parishes within the D. & C. & Prebend Peculiar
Jurisdictions: detailed terriers drawn up according
to the Visitation Articles of Dean Fountayne [K2] |

Probate RecordsJurisdiction of the Dean & Chapter of YorkCourts of the Dean & Chapter etc.

Act Book of Probates & Administrations (D. & C. court)
1546 - 1553 [M2/3b]

This volume contains also wills proved in the court of the farmer of the Spiritual Jurisdiction of Alne with members (formerly belonging to the Dissolved Treasureship), 1551-1553.

Act Book of Probates & Administrations (D & C court)
1560 - 1636 [L1/1a]

This volume begins during a vacancy period, on the deprivation of Archbp. Heath on 3 Feb. 1560
Indexed in YAS rec.ser. XXXVIII (1907)

Register of licences, and of wills, probates, administrations & tuitions (jurisdictions of D & C, dignitaries & prebendaries) 1665-1674 [L1/1b]

Precedent book, containing index of wills & administrations
1660-1701 [L1/1c]

Inventories of goods of deceased persons 1395-1616 [L1/17]
50 items

[These are strays from the main series now in B.I. The majority are for names beginning with C. They include inventories for Archbps. Bowet (1423) and Savage (1507).]

[A detailed list, showing which items have been published, is available in YML.]

Probate Registers

1321 - 1493 [L2/4] 1 vol. ('Wills I')

1493 - 1543 [L2/5a] 1 vol. ('Wills II')

1543 - 1558 [L2/5b] 1 vol. ('Wills III')

These volumes have MS. indices and have also been indexed in YAS rec. ser. XXXVIII.

The volumes include wills proved in the courts of the Dean & Chapter, Archdeaonries of York & of the East Riding, Subdeanery, Precentor, Chancellor, Succentor, Treasurer, & Prebendaries.

[Probate Registers 1557-1638 ('Wills V'), 1809-1858 are in B.I.]

Registrum antiquum de testamentis, actis capitularibus et vacacione sedis Archiepiscopalis 1333-1342 [M2/4f] (81 ff.)

The wills in this volume have been indexed in YAS rec.ser. LX (1920), App. II D (B)

[Stitched into this volume is a contract made between the parishioners of St. Martin, Coney Street, York, and Robert Giles, 22 June 1335, for building a row of houses; printed in L.F. Salzman, Building in England (1952), 430-2]

(Further wills are to be found in 'Chapter Act Books' 1343-1370 (H1/2), unindexed; 1352-1386 (H1/3), indexed in YAS rec, ser. LX, 189-190; 1401-1435 (H2/1), indexed in YAS rec. ser. LX, 189-190.)

Probate Records

Jurisdiction of the Dissolved Treasurership of York

Register of wills proved in the court of the farmer of the Spiritual Jurisdiction of Alne with members [1547] - 1553 [ff. 11-40 of M2/3b] 1 vol. ('Wills IV')

Wills executed from 1547 are entered, but probate clauses do not appear until 1551. Indexed in YAS rec. ser. XXXVIII.

[The seal matrix of the Peculiar of Alne with Tollerton, 1631, is in YML.]

Peculiar Jurisdiction of Dean and Chapter

Records of Vacancy (of Archbishopric) Administration

Sede vacante Register 1507-1508 [H3/2]

There were vacancies in the sees of both Carlisle and Durham during this period also. Sede vacante entries for Carlisle are to be found on ff.36v.-37v. of this register, but those for Durham appear to have been cut out.

[A calendar is available in YML]

Appointments of heads of religious houses

Proceedings in the election of Thomas Yodson as Prior of Marton 1531 [P1/1/19] 10 items

[4 documents in the Borthwick Institute (MON.9) relate to the Visitation of the Priory by the D. & C. in 1531, which led to the resignation of the previous Prior, George Davye. See YAJ XXXV (1943), 394-403]

[The matrix of the medieval seal used for sede vacante business is in YML]

The Liberty of St Peter

The ancient privileges and temporal jurisdiction of the Church of York, traditionally dating from the reign of Athelstan, were confirmed by his successors, who extended them by fresh grants. The area over which this jurisdiction was exercised was known as the Liberty of St Peter, and tenants of many of the properties of the Dean & Chapter enjoyed its benefits and sued or were sued in its courts. (See VCH York, 21, 38-9.)

The earliest surviving record of the Dean & Chapter's privileges, as found at an inquest of 1106, occurs in the White Book of Southwell and is printed in Visitations & Memorials of Southwell Minster, ed. by A.F. Leach (1891), 190-6; many of these privileges were recited in a Charter of Henry I, c. 1110.

Most of the original charters have disappeared but copies are to be found in Magnum Registrum Album (L 2/1)

The following originals have survived [A1/1]:

Inspeximus 20 May 1305 (Contemporary official copy, unsealed)

Inspeximus 20 Jan. 1351

Inspeximus 12 Mar. 1520

Inspeximus 25 Apr. 1553

[YML has also purchased a contemporary copy of a charter of 5 July 1253 (COLL 1971/5)]

Opinions and Case papers relating to privileges

1735-1736 D & C v. Lord Mayor & Aldermen of York:
Cases & Opinions; Transcript of Inspeximus
of 1553. [F1/1/1] 6 items

18th-19th c. Various cases: copies of Charters of 1336, 1327, 1267; extracts (translated) from Charters, Hen. I - Hen. VI, for case against Corporation of York, 'labouring to enlarge their jurisdictions in the N. & E. Riding in places within the D. & C. Liberties'; Case & Opinion, 1795. [F1/1/2] 1 file.

1809-1813 Francis Ware v. Thomas Preston, clerk: copies of Charters of 1327, 1393; translations of Charters of 1267, 1393; Brief, depositions, correspondence etc. [F1/1/3] 1 file

1819-1821 Lord Mayor & Commonalty of the City of York v. William Welbank (Yorkshire Assizes): copy of Charter of 1383; translations of Charters of Hen. I, 1305, 1380, 1393, of Plea of Quo Warranto, 1329, & of an Inquisition of 1276; Briefs, correspondence etc. [F1/1/4] 25 items

[1832-1834 Lord Middleton & others v. Lambert (a Liberty tenant): many documents produced on behalf of the plaintiffs came into the possession of Dean Purey Cust & were transferred to YML after his death.]

'Charters' of exemption from tolls (granted to tenants of the Liberty)

Original 'charters', 1828-1858; correspondence, 1837-1895; lists of 'charters' granted or persons obtaining certificates, 1833-1894. [F1/2] 50 items

Court of Pleas for the Liberty ('Peter Court')

This Court, which by the 18th c. heard pleas of debt, trespass, replevin, etc., was held on a Wednesday every three weeks, before the Steward or Under-Steward of the Liberty.

1445-1446 Record of courts* [F1/3/1] 5 mm.
 [1526-1527] Amerciamenta forinseca [F3/16c] 1f.
 [1528-1529] Inventories of 2 defendants [F3/17b-c] 2 ff.
 1790-1838 Court books [F1/3/2-4] 3 vols.
 1809-1839 Fees, case papers etc. [F1/3/5-8] 4 files

* At this date the court was hearing also cases of affray, assault & theft

Court Leet and View of Frankpledge

Twice a year, on the Wednesday in Easter Week & the first Wednesday after Michaelmas this Court, 'commonly called the Sheriff's Turn', was held, at which the Petty Constables, Freeholders & 'Sidesmen' within the Liberty were required to attend.

1445 - 1446 Record of courts [F1/3/1] 2mm of roll

[1527] Estreats [F3/16d-e] 2 ff.

[1529] Estreats [F3/17 f h j] 3 ff.

[1532] Estreats [F3/18c] 1 f.

[1562-1563] Estreats [F3/20 b-c] 2ff.

1824-1838 Court papers [F1/4] 1 file

These consist of presentments, lists of Freeholders, 'pains' or forfeits, & lists of places within the Liberty.

Coroners for the Liberty

Copy (18th c.) Charter granting to Archbp. Walter [Giffard] and the D & C the right to have coroners for their tenants within the City of York [20 Feb. 1267] [F1/1/2g]

Inquisitions 1831-1834 [F1/5] 5 items

Justices of the Peace for the Liberty

Until 1535-6, Justices of the Peace for the Liberty appear to have been appointed by the Dean & Chapter, by authority derived from the royal charters that granted them 'omnimoda jurisdictio'. By the Statute of 27 Hen. VIII, c. 24 s.2, the appointment of Justices of the Peace was restricted to the King alone, and from that date a Commission of the Peace was issued to the D. & C. at the beginning of each reign.

(Copy) Fiats for Commissions of the Peace 1719, 1727, 1728, 1743 [F2/1/1b-e] 4 items

'A Copy of the last Commission of the peace for St. Peter's Liberty' [1748] [F2/1/4]

Commission of the Peace 1831 [F2/1/1a]

This Commission was extended (by 1 Vict. c.1) to 4 June 1838; the D & C then decided not to seek its renewal, whereupon their jurisdiction as Justices of the Peace lapsed.

Justices' Declarations 1790-1834 [F2/1/3] 2 rolls

Justices' signatures to the oaths of allegiance & supremacy, and to declarations on the succession & against transubstantiation

Clerk of the Peace for the Liberty

'A list of the noblemen and gentlemen in the Commission of the Peace for the Liberty of St. Peter of York, with their power and oath; to which are added, Tables of the fees to the Steward, Clerk of the Peace, Chief Bailiff, and Justices Clerks' (Printed) 1789 [F2/2] 20 pp.

[For similar list of fees, late 17th c., see F. Drake, Eboracum (1736), App. lxx-lxxi]

Miscellaneous files of Clerk of the Peace, late 18th-19th c. [F2/2/1] 7 files

Including Letter of Robert Sinclair, York, 16 July 1782, to Rev. Mr. Dealtry; Bishopthorpe, re jurisdiction of Justices for the Liberty.

Miscellanea (personal, and relating to private practice) [F2/2/3] 1 File, 1 vol.

Parliamentary Plans for Public Utility Undertakings (deposited with the Clerk of the Peace)

1834 Leeds-Selby Railway [F2/2/2/1]

1835 York & North Midland Railway [F2/2/2/2]

1836 Great North of England Railway [F2/2/2/3]

York & North Midland Railway [F2/2/2/4]

1845 York Waterworks [F2/2/2/5]

York & Lancaster Railway [F2/2/2/6]

Justices of the Peace in Petty Sessions (and 'Saturday business')

Entry Book 'of Summonses, Warrants etc. issued by the Magistrates...and of the proceedings at the Meeting of Magistrates at the Hall of Pleas every Saturday'
1826-1837 [F2/3/1] 1 vol.

Case papers 1819, 1832-1838 [F2/3/2] 2 files

Licensing ('Brewsters') Sessions

[1526-1527] Fines [F3/16f] 1f.
1529 Fines [F3/17 d-e] 2 ff.
[1531-1532] Fines [F3/18b] 1f.
1828-1838 Papers [F2/3/3/1] 3 Files

Licensing (Dealers in Game)

1831-1832 Papers [F2/3/3/2] 1 file

Administrative business:

Recusancy: papers 1743-1745 [F2/3/4/1] 1 file

Highways: papers 1828-1838 [F2/3/4/2] 1 file

Poor Law (& Apprenticeship): papers
1824-1838 [F2/3/4/3] 1 file

Bastardy: papers, 1831-1838 (1 file);
Affiliation orders, with Examinations,
1832-1834 (1 vol.) [F2/3/4/4]

Justices of the Peace in Quarter Sessions

Notes of Clerk of the Peace, including Constables'
Attendance sheets, 1823-1830, 1836-1838. [F2/4] 1 file

Orders of Quarter Sessions, 1740, 1753 (printed) [F2/4/1] 2 items

Order Books, 1801-1803, 1810-1816, 1825-1825 [F2/4/2-4] 3 vols.

Case papers 1831-1838 [F2/4/5] 3 files

Justices of the Peace as Visitors to Private Asylums

(under 14 Geo. III c.49 & 2 & 3 Gul.IV c.107; cf. 9 Geo.IV. c.40 & c.41 s.32; 3 & 4 Gul.IV c.54)

Accounts, reports, correspondence, draft minutes 1828-1835
[F2/5/1] 1 file

Case papers 1828-1834 [F2/5/2] 2 files

Parish returns of pauper lunatics (under 9 Geo. IV c.40)
1833-1837 [F2/5/3] 1 file

Applications for licences to keep asylums 1828-1829
[F2/5/4 a-b] 2 items

Plan [to accompany an application, missing]:
'Description of James Martin's House [for 48 patients]...in...Gate Helmsley...within the Liberty of St Peter' c. 1837 [F2/5/4c]

Bailiffs of the Liberty

[The Borthwick Institute has a Copy Deputation by a Bailiff, 1590. Formerly R.As. 49/7]

Bond of Robert Hunter, Bailiff 1663 [F2/2/1]

Copy Appointment of Arthur Ricard, gent., as Bailiff, 1742 (altered to 'Thomas Plummer', 1773) [F2/2/1]

Accounts

These consist largely of receipts for rents (or lists of * arrears) from 'Jurisdiction' or 'Liberty' properties, which had presumably been transferred to this account to meet a permanent deficit; the receipts also include estreats & fines. Disbursements include Justices' dinners, Juries' dinners at Courts Leet, salaries, repairs to the court room & gaol & to house properties, & the maintenance of prisoners.

The surplus was usually divided between the residentiaries, (the properties from which income was derived having belonged to the Common account). When the account was closed in 1858 (on the death of the last Steward, C.J. Newstead), the residue was transferred to the Fabric account.

* For Terrier of Jurisdiction properties, see p. [F3] 156 mm. (parchment)

- F3/1. Michaelmas [1487] - Michaelmas [1488]
2. Mich. 1489 - Mich. 1490
 3. Mich. 1490 - Mich. 1491
 4. Mich. 1495 - Mich. 1496
 5. Mich. 1497 - Mich. 1498
 6. Mich. [1498] - [Mich.] 1499
 7. Mich. 1499 - Mich. 1500
 8. Mich. 1506 - Mich. 1507
 9. Mich. 1509 - Mich. 1510
 10. Mich. 1511 - Mich. 1512
 11. Mich. 1517 - Mich. 1518
 12. Mich. 1518 - Mich. 1519
 13. Mich. 1523 - Mich. 1524
 14. Mich. 1524 - Mich. [1525]
 15. Mich. 1525 - Mich. 1526
 16. Mich. 1526 - Mich. 1527
 17. Mich. [1528 - Mich. 1529]
 18. Mich. 1531 - Mich. [1532]
 19. Mich. [1539 - Mich.] 1540
 20. Mich. 1562 - Mich. 1563
 21. Mich. 1566 - Mich. 1567

- F3/22. Mich. 1567 - Mich. 1568
23. Mich. 1568 - Mich. 1569
24. Mich. 1571 - Mich. 1572
25. Mich. 1572 - Mich. 1573
26. Mich. 1573 - Mich. 1574
27. Mich. 1582 - Mich. 1583
28. Mich. 1583 - Mich. 1584
29. Mich. 1584 - Mich. 1585
30. Mich. 1585 - Mich. 1586
31. Mich. 1591 - Mich. 1592
32. Mich. 1593 - Mich. 1594
33. Mich. 1596 - Mich. 1597
34. [Mich. 159]7 - [Mich. 1598]
35. Mich. 1599 - Mich. 1600
36. Mich. 1630 - Mich. 1631
37. Mich. 1633 - Mich. 1634
38. 4 Feb. 1663 - Mich. 1664
39. Mich. 1664 - Mich. 1665
40. Mich. 1665 - Mich. 1666
41. Mich. 1666 - Mich. 1667
42. Mich. 1667 - Mich. 1668
43. Mich. 1668 - Mich. 1669
44. Mich. 1669 - Mich. 1670
45. Mich. 1670 - Mich. 1671
46. Mich. 1671 - Mich. 1672
47. Mich. 1672 - Mich. 1673
48. Mich. 1673 - Mich. 1674
49. Mich. 1674 - Mich. 1675
50. Mich. 1675 - Mich. 1676
51. Mich. 1676 - Mich. 1677
52. Mich. 1677 - Mich. 1678
53. Mich. 1678 - Mich. 1679
54. Mich. 1679 - Mich. 1680
55. Mich. 1680 - Mich. 1681
56. Lady Day 1684 - Lady Day 1685
57. L.D. 1685 - L.D. 1686
58. L.D. 1686 - L.D. 1687
59. L.D. 1687 - L.D. 1688
60. L.D. 1688 - L.D. 1689

- 61. L.D. 1689 - L.D. 1690
- 62. L.D. 1690 - L.D. 1691
- 63. L.D. 1691 - L.D. 1692
- 64. L.D. 1692 - L.D. 1693
- 65. L.D. 1693 - L.D. 1694
- 66. L.D. 1694 - L.D. 1695
- 67. L.D. 1695 - L.D. 1696
- 68. L.D. 1696 - L.D. 1697
- 69. L.D. 1697 - L.D. 1698
- 70. L.D. 1698 - L.D. 1699
- 71. L.D. 1699 - L.D. 1700
- 72. L.D. 1700 - L.D. 1701
- 73. L.D. 1701 - L.D. 1702
- 74. L.D. 1702 - L.D. 1703
- 75. L.D. 1703 - L.D. 1704
- 76. L.D. 1704 - L.D. 1705
- 77. L.D. 1705 - L.D. 1706
- 78. L.D. 1706 - L.D. 1707
- 79. L.D. 1707 - L.D. 1708
- 80-156. 1713 - 1790

[A transcript of the roll for 1490-1 is available in YML]

The accounts are in English from 1663

A supplementary roll for 1714-1716 [F3/83] includes an account for obtaining a new Commission of the Peace in 1716. The cost of renewal of the Commission in 1729 is added to the account of 1729-1730 [F3/98]

The accounts for 1771-1773 'were never made out owing to the Insolvency of the last Bailiff'. At this point also the 'bad debts' (rents in arrear from the early 17th c. copied out annually) are abandoned.

Abstract of accounts 1779-1790 [F3/157]

Accounts 1811-1845 [F3/158] 1 vol.

Supplementary 'Jurisdiction Accounts' are entered in the volumes entitled 'Divers Accounts':

1715 - 1813 [H13/1]
1813 - 1858 [H13/2]

Accounts of 'Money in the Funds for the use of the Prisoners':

1808 - 1811 [H13/1]
1812 - 1858 [H13/2]

Rents

List of 'rents which have been formerly paid to
the Bailiff, now refused to be paid', c. 1690
[F3/159]

List of rents etc. c. 1703-1718 [F3/160]

Account of the rents received [after 1841]
[F3/161]

Vouchers

Sorting in progress

Improvement Commissioners

Under an Improvement Act of 1825 (6 Geo. IV; Royal Assent 10 June 1825) the Justices of the Peace, with four elected persons, were appointed 'Commissioners for the Liberty of St. Peter of York within the City of York'.

Minutes 1826 - 1848 [F4/1] 6 items

Assessments 1825 - 1842, 1844 - 1847
[F4/4/1-3] 1 file, 2 vols.

Collectors' accounts & abstracts 1826-1850 [F4/5]
1 file

Vouchers 1826 - 1850 [F4/5 V] 1 file

Charities

Correspondence with Charity Commission 1907-13 [B1] 1 file

Haughton's Charities (to Blue Coat Boys' School, Grey Coat Girls' School, County Hospital, etc. In 1866 the Dean, Chancellor & Precentor were among the trustees of two of the six Trusts.)

Copy will of William Haughton (proved 1773); bank pass book, 1862-6; correspondence with Charity Commission, 1866. [B1/1a]

Cartwright's (alias Vicars's) Charity (chiefly educational, to Founder's kin. Dean & Chapter trustees. See also St. Peter's School)

Copy will of Thomas Cartwright alias Vicars, of Scawsbie, co. Yorks., gent. [proved 1600]; nominations, correspondence etc. re. beneficiaries, 1788-1882; documents relating to augmentation of Charity by George Mann, 1870, and to Charity Commission's Scheme, 1883. [B1/1b]

A copy of the 1898 Scheme is in P.2

Hungate's Charity (Hospital & Grammar School at Sherburn -in- Elmet, with Exhibitions to St. John's College, Cambridge. Dean of York to be patron when Founder's male heir cannot act, on account of recusancy [or otherwise]. Dean (& others) appointed perpetual visitors, 1667.)

Extracts from will of Robert Hungate of Sand Hutton, co. Yorks., Esq. (proved 1620); 'Abstract of matters relating to Sherburn School', c. 1660; 'A Breviate of the Several Decrees [1625, 1651, 1667]...made about Shereburne Schoole', with rental of estates, 1689; rentals etc. 1746-68; School accounts [1672] - 1773; nominations & correspondence 1708-74, 1834-80; legal papers, 18th - 19th c.; Scheme approved by Master of Rolls, 1860; copy Inspector's report, 1880. [B1/2a]

Oglethorpe's School & Hospital, Tadcaster. (Founded by Owen Oglethorpe, Bp. of Carlisle, who d. 1559. Under original Statutes, Governors were to be the Lord President of the Council in the North, and the Archbishop, or the Dean sede vacante. On the abolition of the Council in 1641, the Dean became Governor, with the Archbp.)

Ordinances & Statutes [1586], copied 1731; Abstract of Statutes, 18th c.; estate records (Cobcroft Farm, in parish of Darrington, W.R.), 1760-1829; plan & survey of manor of Cobcroft, c. 1809; correspondence, accounts & vouchers 1763-8 (including building of new gallery in Tadcaster church, & repairs to school) 1797-8, 1803-26, 1897; Schemes 1877, 1906, 1909. [B1/3]

Beverley Minster & Sir Michael Warton's Charity

(Fund for repair of Minster etc., bequeathed 1724: Archbp., D & C., & Mayor & Recorder of Beverley to be trustees. 3 shares in 21 out of estates form endowment of Warton's Hospital)

Statements, Enquiries, etc. c. 1722-37, 1806; Scheme for Beverley Old Minster Fund, 1882; Report of the state of Beverley Minster, by William Shout, 1812; appointment of organist, 1818; Beverley Minster C Committee accounts, 1828; estates (in co. Lincs.) valuations etc. 1804-38; charity accounts & correspondence, 1806-62. [B2/1]

Beverley: Charities of Charles Warton & Thomas Ellinor

Accounts of trustees (& correspondence), 1838-62 [B2/2]

Hedon: Hospital of St. Mary Magdalene, Newton Garth.

(See Victoria History of the County of York, iii, 308-9. Archbp. & D & C were trustees)

Records of a Visitation in 1475 by Commissioners of the Vicar General & D & C.: Commissions; Copy of Mandamus addressed to the Dean of Holderness (endorsed with names of chaplains, lepers, etc.); 15th c. copy of foundation deed of Hospital [1167, but referring to royal confirmation, dated by J.R. Boyle, Early history of Hedon (1895), 158, to 1155-62]; part of a roll containing 15th c. copies of 7 documents relating to the foundation, etc., Henry II - 1334 (including incomplete record of Inquiry into corrodies, 1334); Draft record of Visitation, 1475; bill of 'Sir Pers Percy prest', formerly a Brother in the Hospital, 1475; account of Thomas Barnerd, Mayor of Hedon [1475] [B2/3a]

York Castle Preachership: Hodson's Charity, (D. & C. patrons)

Copy (19th c.) of foundation deed, 1635. (See also 'Lease Register' Wd, ff. 180R.-182R.) Applications etc. 1888-90; Case & Opinion, 1889; Draft Scheme for York Prison Charities, 1889. [B2/3b]

Halsham Grammar School: Constables' Charities

(D. & C. originally appointed as keepers of the school, during Founders' lifetime, also as trustees of Dame Catherine Constable's Charity. By Scheme of 1878 they were to appoint two Representative Governors)

Account of the foundation of the Charities of Sir John Constable (d.1587), & Dame Catherine Constable (1591); correspondence, appointments etc. 1877-1912; Scheme, 1878. [B2/3 c]

Kirkby Ravensworth: School & Hospital of St John the Baptist the Baptist (Founded by John Dakyn, LL.D., 1556. D. & C. to be patrons if the two wardens fail to appoint master.)

Statutes [1556] (18th c. copy of 16th c. translation); documents re Chancery case, 1744-7; correspondence with Rev. Thomas Dixon, Master, 1769. [B2/3d]

Heslington: Sir Thomas Hesketh's Hospital (Dean to act as Patron, should other patrons fail.)
Copy foundation deed [1630], 1770 [B2/3e]

Archbishop Holgate's Foundations

- 1) York: Archbishop Holgate's School (D & C to act as patrons, in default of Archbp. D & C. among the trustees to receive fines on lease of properties. under Schemes from 1894, D & C. to appoint two Representative Governors.)

Copy foundation deed, 1546; Copy Statutes, 18th c.; documents re Chancery case, 1847-51; Schemes & Drafts, 1894 - 1905. [B2/3f1]

- 2) Malton: Archbp. Holgate's School at Old Malton. (D & C to be patrons, in default of Archbp.)

Copy of Constitutions of Old Malton School [1547], 1722; Schemes, 1902, 1910. [B2/3f2]

- 3) Hemsworth: Archbp. Holgate's Hospital & Grammar School. (D & C to be patrons, in default of Archbp.)

Copy will of Archbp. Robert Holgate, [1555]; Copy Letters Patent [1557], 17th c.; Copy foundation deed & Constitutions [1557], 17th c. [B2/3f3]

'A booke conteininge the true Copies of the Institution of the fregramer Scole of Robert Holgate... in Hymseworth... And also of the deede of the saide Bushoppe of landes and tenementes by him given to the same Scole... [24 [May] 1548 & 10 Nov. 1548], copied 1607; Scheme, 1885, and related papers, 1883-5. [B1/2c]

Thornton Dale & Pickering: Lady Lumley's Charity & Grammar School (Dean thought to have some power of patronage under deed of 1630 & perhaps under deed of 1684)

Draft Scheme, 1894; correspondence, 1894. [B2/3g]

Countess of Conyngham's Charity (in City of York & Yorkshire. Dean one of trustees.)

Extracts from Will (1814); account of certain York hospitals etc. c. 1816. [B2/3h]

Bedern School [B1/2b]

A school to serve the Township of Bedern under Acts of 5 & 8 Vict. was built on land given to the Dean & Chapter by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners in 1872. It was closed in 1940.

Conveyance of school site, 1872; plan of site, c. 1871; correspondence 1879-1941.

St. William's College Charity, York

(Dean & Chapter appointed as trustees under the 1973 scheme)

Deeds of appointment of trustees, 1929-1966; deeds of properties 1847-1913; scheme 1973 [B2/3j]

✓11

Charities: St Peter's School [P2]

The school claims an existence from c. 730 AD. It was re-founded in 1557 by the Dean & Chapter, who obtained for the purpose a grant of Bootham Hospital (the Hospital of St Mary in the Horsefair) and its endowments.

The Dean & Chapter administered the school as trustees until 1898; since then the Dean has been an ex officio Governor, and four of the representative Governors are elected by the D & C.

Constitution

Book containing transcripts of documents relating to the foundation of the school, also copies of leases made (1531-1556) by the Master & Fellows of Bootham Hospital before its appropriation to the D & C, grant by Roger Dalison of a rentcharge from Hartesholme, 1565, etc. 17th c.

Reports, correspondence, Counsel's Opinion, Schemes etc. 1854-1898, 1912, 1937, 1939. 1 box.

Endowments: Estates

Knapton 1 box

Licence to Master Robert de Pykeryng, Dean of York, to alienate 3 messuages, 3 bovates & 36 acres of land & 4 acres of meadow in Knapton, in consideration of prayers for the souls of the king's progenitors in a chapel [at Bootham] which the Dean intends to build
28 Jan. 1315

Gift in frank almoyne by Robert de Pikering, Dean, to Master Walter de Everingham, chaplain, of 3 bovates of land in Knapton, which Master William de Pikering [late Dean of York], his brother, had of the gift of John de Grantham
July 1315

Copy Inclosure Award, 1760; Inclosure Act, 1788; Extracts from Inclosure Award, 1788; valuations, 1762-1846, 1877; counterpart & surrendered leases 1797-1856; correspondence, 1847-1877.

Stillingfleet Rectory 2 boxes

Surrendered & counterpart leases (for 3 lives), 1661-1779; copy plan of part of the Lordship of Stillingfleet, by Robt. Atkinson, 1778; rental of Stillingfleet Rectory, 1778; correspondence & estate papers, 1697-1890; particulars & valuations of the tithes of Stillingfleet Rectory (Kelfield, Moreby, & Acaster Selby), 1778-1837; Kelfield Inclosure Act, 1806, & Award, 1812 (with plan); Acaster Selby survey, c. 1827; Sale Particulars of manor of Acaster Selby, 1829.

Yapham 2 boxes

(Yapham Holds Farm was received in 1832 in 1832 in exchange for Moyser's, Acaster Selby.)

Deeds, 1796-1832; Abstracts of title from 1717; Plan of part of the Yapham Holds, 1831; correspondence, 1848-1892

Melbourne

(Two farms - by the late 19th c. leased to one tenant - were held by the D & C as trustees respectively of the Fabric & of St Peter's School.)

Correspondence 1804 - 1904 1 bdle

HeworthThe Westlands 1 box

(Four closes, formerly one, part of the possessions of Bootham Hospital (St. Mary's), held under the D & C. for 3 lives. The lessee's interest was purchased in 1824.)

Copy deeds, 1767-1791; Abstracts of title from 1684; deeds 1791-1824.

Hemplands 16 items

(Two closes received in 1834 in exchange for Gillygate Fields)

Deeds, 1767-1834; Abstracts of title from 1702.

York: Goodramgate

(Parcel of land near Goodramgate purchased in 1829.)

Conveyance, 1829; Abstract of title from 1738.

(House & premises in Goodramgate, owned by Vicars Choral, exchanged in 1830 for premises in Spen Lane, owned by D & C as Governors of St Peter's School.)

Conveyance, 1830; related papers, 1828-1830; lease to James Meek, 1833; papers relating to sale of reversion (of no. 71 Goodramgate, occupied by York Tanning & Leather Co.) to Sir James Meek, [1822] - 1878.

York: Spen Lane

House to be purchased for use of schoolmaster lists of fixtures, 1774; vouchers for work done on schoolhouse, 1793-1794; bills & vouchers for repairs, 1830-1831; copy lease, 1831; draft lease, 1833.

York: St Andrewgate

School room: correspondence on its use by Sunday School, 1856, c. 1885-1888.

Clifton

Letters Patent: Licence to Dean & Chapter to acquire the Proprietary School house & premises, & to mortgage them 17 Oct. 1844.

Abstracts of title from 1734; estate papers, 1844-1862.

Accounts

Vouchers 1739 - [P2V] 5 boxes

Sorting in progress

[The accounts from 1886 to 1888 are in H16a, and from 1888 to 1898 in H13/4; rent accounts, 1886-1898 are in E5 a-b]

Pupils' account 1886-1893 1 vol.

Administration

Minutes of the Trustees of the Horse Fair School, ✓ 51
1827-1837 1 vol.

Documents relating to the dismissal in 1844 of the
Headmaster, Rev. William Hewson

(This led to the acquisition of the premises of the
Proprietary School, Clifton, and the amalgamation
of the two schools) 2 boxes

Staff 1 box.

Appointments: advertisements & applications, 1858-1890;
correspondence, 1844-1896; school prospectus, c. 1872.

Pupils 1 box

Examination papers & results (printed), 1853-1897;
examiners' reports, 1851, 1854, 1865-1886, 1891;
Hastings Exhibition: lists of Exhibitioners, corres-
pondence & reports, 1870-1893.

Acc. 1975/5: documents received on loan from the School

Deed of Settlement of York Proprietary School, 2 May 1347 1 vol.

Lease register of D & C. properties (including Horse Fair School)
c. 1763-1853 1 vol.

Deeds and papers relating to estates, 1768-1937

Miscellaneous administrative documents, 19th-20th c.

Peculiar Jurisdictions of the Dignitaries of York Minster

Register of Leases of properties of the dignitaries & prebendaries, 1661-1693; preceded by a record of the visitation of Archbishop Lamplugh, (Articles, Answers & Injunctions) 1690. [L2/3e] 36 ff.

The leases were brought in for enrolment in compliance with Injunction 12 of the visitation; they include leases of Deanery properties.

[For the registration of leases and of appointments made by the dignitaries & prebendaries from c. 1425 to 1644, 1703 to 19th c., see pp.]

Peculiar Jurisdictions of the Dignitaries of Y.M.

Deanery of York

Records of Administration

Subscription Book, to the Thirty nine Articles
& the Three Articles, with Oaths & Declarations
1701-1845 [S3/4f]

Includes schoolmasters & lay officials.
Preceded by subscriptions within the Peculiar
Jurisdiction of Alne & Tollerton, 1681-1701;
ends with Minutes of institutions, sequestrations
etc., in the Jurisdictions of Alne & Tollerton &
of the Deanery, 1681-1707, 1724.

[A Subscription Book for Alne & Tollerton, 1681-1846
[AT.1] in the Borthwick Institute, overlaps with this
volume.]

Deans

Working papers and files:-

Dean Purey-Cust (P-C) 2 boxes

Dean Milner-White (M-W) 18 boxes

DeaneryEstate RecordsRentals & Terriers

Rental of estates of the Dean & Chapter, Dean, Deanery & Fabric Early 19th c. [S1/2e] 24 ff.

Terrier [S3/5a] 1 vol. Index

Commenced c. 1730; lists leases 1511-1762.

Terrier [S3/5c] 1 vol. Index

Commenced 1747; lists leases 1535-1830.

Lease Registers

1617-1663 [S3/5b] 1 vol. Index

Includes abstracts of leases, 1661-1676, and rental, 1701.

Some entries in this volume occur also in the D & C lease register (Wc) and are noted in the corresponding Chapter Act Book, but other entries are found only here.

1703-1741 (Dean Finch) [W1] 1 vol. Index

1741-1797 (Deans Osbaldeston & Fountayne) [W2] 1 vol.
Index (incomplete)

1797-1855 [W3] 1 vol.

[Confirmations by the D & C of leases made by the Dean are to be found in the so-called 'Appropriations Register' (M2/5) from the 15th c. For leases 1661-1693, see p.]

DeaneryMiscellaneous

Barmby Moor: Inclosure Award & Map, 1783 [X1]

(The Dean of York was the impropiator of the rectory of Barmby upon the Moor)

[A typed transcript is available in YML]

Records of JurisdictionSurrogates

List of oaths administered to surrogates, with their bonds 1754-1836, 1863 [G2] 1 file.

Deanery

Records of Visitation of Pickering (with Ebberston & Ellerburn), Kilham & Pocklington 1426 [L2/3b] Parch.
1 m. of a roll.

This relates to part of a visitation of the whole Deanery made by the Chapter during a vacancy of the Deanery.

Exhibit book for Deanery Peculiars 1751-1837 [S3/5d]

Contains particulars of clergy, as 'exhibited' at visitations 1751-1778; after this date, becomes a register of licences, institutions, etc., as they occur, not of 'exhibits' at visitations, and so continues to 1837.

Penances 1745-1790 [C 3d] 16 items

See also p.

Glebe Terriers

Given in at various Parochial Visitations made by the Dean.

1733-5 Beilby (parish of Hayton), Ellerburne, Great Givendale & Millington cum Givendale Parva, Goathland, Kildwick Percy, Pickering, Yapham & Meltonby [K4]

In some cases the exact date is uncertain

1778 Allerston, Allerthorpe with Waplington, Ebberston, Ellerburne, Fangfoss, Goathland, Kildwick Percy, Kilham, Pickering, Pocklington, Thornton with Melbourne & Storthwaite, Hayton, Great Givendale [K3]

Precentorship of York

Records of Visitation see p.

Penances 1706-1778 [C 3d] 14 items

see also p.

Chancellorship of York

Copy (contemporary) of Proceedings in the Consistory Court, concerning rights of sepulture at Sutton Chapel in the parish of Wawne 1429-1430 [M2/3c] 1 vol. (parch. 233 ff. written + 3 ff. cancelled.)

There is internal evidence to suggest that this volume was copied from another (presumably made for the Archbishop's Registrar) now represented by 3 folios (ff. 1-3 of MS. 343) in the Plantin-Moretus Museum at Antwerp. (YML possesses photocopies of these three folios)

[A calendar is available in YML]

See also T. Blashill, Sutton-in-Holderness: the manor, the berewic, and the village community (Hull, 1896), 95-98, 114-123.

Records of Visitation

Penances 1750-1791 [C3d] 26 items

See [also] p.

Subdeanery of YorkRecords of Visitation

Penances 1745-1791 [C 3d] 25 items

See [also] p.

Succentorship of the Canons of YorkRecords of Visitation

Penances 1750-1773 [C 3d] 3 items

see [also] p.

Treasurership of York

Estate records

5 Inventories of property of the Treasurer (Sir John de Colume) sequestrated and held by the Dean elect and the Chapter [1298] [M2/3d]

The inventories relate to property in the houses of the Treasurer in York, in the manors of Newthorpe, Acomb, Alne (& Tollerton) and Wilton.

[These documents were restored to the custody of the D & C in 1919 by Lady St. John Hope.]

Register, consisting of three separate documents bound together [M2/3a] 1 vol. (38 ff.)

ff. 1-16 Cartulary of the Treasurership [c.1085-98 to 13th c.] 15th-16th c. hands (Parch.)

ff. 17-24 Cartulary of the Archdeaconry of Richmond [c. 1154-81 to 1331] Early 16th c. hand (Parch.)

ff. 25-38 Copies of legal documents collected in connection with a visitation proposed to be made by Archbp. William Booth [1452-1464] 16th c. hand (Paper)

This volume was not used by James Torre, and has consequently been overlooked by later writers. It is likely to contain much that has not appeared in printed works.

[A brief abstract is available in YML.]

[A rental of estates of the Treasurer, 1292, was in the Cathedral Library, Lichfield, in 1952.]

Jurisdiction of the Dissolved Treasurership of York

Records of Visitation

For records of Visitation, see p.

For Probate jurisdiction, see p.

Jurisdiction of the Archdeacon of Richmond

Estate records

Cartulary [c.1154-81 to 1331] ff. 17-24 of M2/3a
(See p.)

Peculiar Jurisdictions of the Prebendaries of York Minster

[The majority of the surviving records of these jurisdictions are in B.I.]

For Visitation records see p.

For Leases of prebendal properties from c. 1425 see pp. [M2/5, Wa -]; for Leases 1661-1693 see p.

Bilton

Records of Visitation

Penances 1738-1788 [C 3d] 5 items

Probate jurisdiction

Administration bond: Elizabeth Hupton of Tockwith, wid., & George Monch of York 1675 [P1/5/33]

Bugthorpe

Records of Visitation

Penances 1762 - 1788 [C 3d] 6 items

Fenton

Records of Visitation

Penances 1713-1790 [C 3d] 37 items

Holme

Records of Visitation

Penances 1745-1791 [C 3d] 12 items

Langtoft

Estate records

Accounts of bailiffs of Langtoft & Grymston, also of receiver 1445-1446 [P1/1/8] 1 roll, parch.

Records of Visitation

Penances 1751-1778 [C3d] 8 items

North Newbald

Estate records

North & South Newbald: Inclosure Award, 1783, & Map, 1778 [X2]

(The Prebendary of North Newbald was the impropriator of the rectory of North Newbald)

Records of Visitation

Penances 1774-1791 [C 3d] 8 items

RiccallRecords of Visitation

Penances 1738-1790 [C3d] 6 items

South NewbaldEstate records

Court rolls, Manor of South Newbald, 1428-1430,
1434-1437 [P1/1/4b] 2 mm.

StillingtonRecords of Visitation

Penances 1753-1755 [C 3d] 2 items

StrensallRecords of Visitation

Penances 1759-1785 [C 3d] 3 items

WeightonEstate records

MS. copies of Market Weighton Inclosure Act [1773],
Award & endorsements [1776] Late 18th & early 19th
c. [X6/1-3]

(The Prebendary of Weighton was the impropiator of
the rectory of Weighton)

Records of Visitation

Penances 1732-1791 [C 3d] 18 items

WetwangRecords of Visitation

Penances 1745-1785 [C 3d] 9 items

WistowRecords of Visitation

Penances 1754-1766 [C 3d] 8 items

Jurisdiction of Dissolved Prebends

See also p.

SaltonRecords of Visitation

Penances 1735-1792 [C 3d] 4 items

Wadworth (parcel of Salton)Records of Visitation

Penances 1732-1790 [C 3d] 5 items

South CaveRecords of Visitation

Penances 1774-1785 [C 3d] 3 items

[The matrix of 'The Seal of the Lord Owner & Proprietary of the Peculiar Jurisdiction of South Cave' is in YML.]

St. Michael le Belfrey, York [DEP/P/M] ✓₅₁

Registers 18 vols.

Baptisms	1565-1963
Marriages	1566-1950
Burials	1566-1854

Printed (Mar. to 1772, Bapt. & Bur. to 1778) in Yorkshire
Parish Register Society i (1899) & xi (1901)

Churchwardens' assessments and accounts, with Vestry
minutes and memoranda 1569-1940 8 vols.

Service registers 1829-1837, 1836-1954 7 vols.

Charities: accounts 1755-1829, 1849-1867 4 vols.

Overseers: accounts 1744-1848	18 vols.
rate books 1799-1858	22 vols.
apprentice registers 1803-1841	2 vols.

Surveyors: assessments and accounts 1763-1825 2 vols.

Miscellaneous papers 1831-1973

Volume of O.S. maps (1852) coloured to show parish and
its detached portions

St. Wilfrid, York [DEP/P/W] ✓₅₁

Overseers: accounts 1848-1867	1 vol.
rate books 1863-1868	3 vols.

Misc. papers 1831-1886

MISCELLANEA

Documents in case of Richard de Sausemer and Thomas de Erdeslaw (executors of will of Sir Henry de Erdeslaw, late vicar of Skipton in Craven, decd.) r. Alice, daughter of John de Erdeslawe 1335 [P1/1/2] 2 items

Order of Cosmatus, Cardinal-Priest of the Holy Roman Church, in the case of the Dean & Chapter of York, desiring unrestricted powers of correcting the Vicars Choral 1399 [P1/1/3]

Manorial documents:

Court rolls, Manor of Farmanby (N.R.) 1429-1431, 1446, 1454, 1481 [P1/1/4a] 4ff. (paper)

Abstract of accounts, Manor of Drax (W.R.) [1313?] [P1/5/26]

Compotus of Richard Raynor of Appleton, bailiff of the Manor of Holme on the Wolds (a property of the priory of Nun Appleton) 1385-1387 [P1/1/14] 2mm.

[A court roll of this manor, 1436-1437, is in B.I. (MON 6)]

Summary of Ministers' accounts, Manor of Cawood, 1441-1442 [P1/1/15] 1f.

Documents in dispute between Dean & Chapter and St. Mary's Abbey, relating to the tithes of Grenedikes, and attempts of Archbp. William Booth to settle it 1457-1459, 1464 [P1/1/5] 8 items [The evidence of 12 witnesses in one of these cases is in BI (As.16/117) cf. Calendar of Papal Letters, xi (1921), 196 (also 129, 160); xii (1933), 249-251.

Notarial certificate of letters testimonial of Archbp. Rotherham (1499), certifying an Indulgence of Pope Alexander VI (1498), extending the period of a previous Indulgence [P1/1/6]

Roll containing copies of 3 Confirmations (by the D. & C. 1343 and 1327, and by Pope Clement VI, 1352) of the churches of Kirk Ella and Wharram Percy to the Prior & Convent of Haltemprice [P1/1/10] 1m.

[This document was possible compiled in connection with a case heard in the Consistory Court in 1391, relating to tithes. Further documents in this case (John Nottingham, rector of Cottingham c. Prior & Convent of Haltemprice) are in B.I. (ABP.CP. 1391).]

Award by Henry [Murdac], Archbp. of York, at the request of Alexander, Abbot and the monks of Kirkstall: chapels of Bracewell and Marton to become parochial churches independent of their mother church of Bornoldswick, their advowsons to remain with Kirkstall Abbey [Probably 1148-1150] [P1/2/1]

Printed in W. Farrer, ed. Early Yorkshire Charters, iii (1916), 164-166

See T.D. Whitaker, The History and Antiquities of Craven, 3rd edn. (1878), 76-77; J. Burton, Monasticon Eboracense (1758), 287, 290-291, 295; J.R. Walbran, Memorials of the Abbey of St. Mary of Fountains, : (SSXLII, 1863), 90-91n; Thoresby Society iv (Miscellanea, 1895), 175 n.3.

Inspeximus by Richard, Bp. of Evreux, and R., Abbot of St. Ouen of Rouen, of Letters Patent of Walter [de Gray], Archbp. of York, to the effect that the Dean and Chapter of Rouen have granted to John the clerk the churches of West Markham and East Markham, to hold to farm 1227 [P1/2/2]
See YAS rec.ser. CXXIV (1959), 148-149

Ordination by Walter [de Gray], Archbp., of the churches of Kirkeby Ireleth and Burton Pidsea to the Common of the Church of York; half of church of Millom reserved to Abbot & Convent of Furness, half assigned to De Gray Chantry in YM (to be more fully ordained). 1230 [P1/2/3]

Notarial certificate: Judgement by William [Greenfield], Archbp., that the Prior & Convent of Guisborough had lawfully appropriated various parish churches and chapels 1309 [P1/2/6]

Printed in SS LXXXIX (1891), 377-378, from the entry in the Guisborough Cartulary; cf. SSCLI (1936), 51 (The Register of William Greenfield... pt.iii)

Ratification by Henry [Bowet], Archbp., of foundation deed of Burton Chantry in St. Saviour(s church, York 1409 [P1/2/7]

Bargain and Sale by John Aleym, citizen & Alderman of London to Thomas [Wolsey], Archbp. of York, of manor of Kexby 1524 [P1/2/8]

Ordinances, by advice of Archdeacon of Richmond [Humphrey de Cherlton], for the regulation of his household 1379 [P1/2/9]

Deeds of properties in Wolfreton, Newton, Willerby, Cottingham, Kirk Ella, Anlaby, etc. 1291-1469 [P1/4] 39 docs.

[A brief calendar, by A. Gibbons, is available in YML.]

Copy Will of Thomas Appilby, clerk, notary public
5 Dec. 1439 [P1/5/15]

Grant by Robert Imyngham and Richard Mason, chaplains of the perpetual chantry of All Saints in YM, to Prior & Chapter of Winchester, in recompense for appropriation of church of Walton upon Thames, of an annual pension of 6s.8d. Ratified by Archbp. Bowet 1414 [P1/5/16]

Gift by Samuel Hassell of Thornton in Pickering-lyth, gent., to James Mountaigne of Hutton upon Derwent, gent., of his estate in the D. & C's lands in Cottam, yielded up to him under penal Articles of 23 Jan. 1661 by the several late tenants 20 Feb. 1661 [P1/5/19]

Copy Ordination of the vicarage of Strensall by R. Dean & Chapter of York, after admission to vicarage of Sir Hugh, called Stat. [1314] [P1/5/25]

Chantries

Cartulary of the Ludham Chantry at the altar of Saints Mary & John in YM [13th c.] 14th c. [P1/1/9] 1 roll (parch.)

This document, in mid-14thc. hand, contains enrolments of 23 deeds (down to 1274) relating to the endowments of the chantry, in the parish of Skelton only.

The document was not seen by James Torre, and the majority of the deeds seem not to have been registered elsewhere

See SS XXXV, 293

[A brief calendar is available in YML.]

Ordinances or Statutes of the Chantry of Henry Carnebull at the altar of Jesu and B.V.M. in YM. c.1507 [M2/4b] 4ff. (parch.) Incomplete

Liber Feodorum 15th c. [L2/2b] 1 vol., parch. 6 + liii ff.

Contains a portion of the Testa de Nevill for Yorkshire, and the Yorkshire portion (incomplete) of Kirkby's Inquest, [1284] (printed in SS XLIX (1867), 1-186).

This MS. apparently belonged to Sir Miles Wilstrop, Eschaetor of Yorkshire in 1469-70. It was later the property of Francis Bunny, who died in 1617, so was probably among the books which his elder brother Edmund Bunny, who died in 1618, bequeathed to the Church of York

Feodary's Book 16thc. [L2/2c] 1 vol., paper 80ff.

Contains the Nomina Villarum for Yorkshire 1316; part of Kirkby's Inquest; Knights' Fees in Yorkshire, 1302-3 (printed in SS XLIX, 189-233, 435-7); Knights' Fees in the Wapentake of Bulmer, 1315 (printed in SS XLIX, 378-382)

This MS. also was probably among the books bequeathed by Edmund Bunny in 1618

[Another Feodary's Book, temp. Eliz. I, formerly in the possession of J.R. Walbran of Ripon, is now in YML (ref. QQ 36). Part of it is printed in SS XLIX, 371-7]

Statuta Ecclesiae Collegiatae Beatae Mariae Virginis de Southwell.... [1784?] [M1/2c] 1 vol., printed.

Personal documents

Precedent book of a notary practising in the ecclesiastical courts [Late 16thc. - c. 1679] [L1/1c]

Appointment of Thomas Savile of Welburne, gent., as Receiver of certain estates of the Archbp., 21 Nov. 1627; confirmed by D. & C. 28 March 1628. [A4/3d]

Presentation by Robert Aylett, Doctor of Laws [Master in Chancery], by authority of the Lords assembled in the High Court of Parliament, of Elias Micklethwait, clerk to the rectory of Long Marston, to which he had been presented by John Geldart, Alderman, its true patron. 12 Dec. 1648 [A4/4e]

Account book of Capt. R.M. Dickens, 1791-1792 with personal documents of Clerk of the Peace for Liberty of St. Peter [F2/2/3]

HISTORICAL COMPILATIONS

2 Tabulae in triptych form, c. 1390, containing:

- 1) extracts from chronicles, a metrical chronicle of 512 lines on the history of the Church of York, and extracts from Bulls and charters
- 2) history of England and history of the world from the Creation

(See J.S. Purvis, The Tables of the York Vicars Choral (YAJ XLI (pt. 164, 1966), 741-748, where the derivation of the tables from the archives is suggested. Canon Purvis has, however, incorrectly identified these tables with the liturgical 'histories' to be learned by the V.C.

(The metrical chronicle has been printed by J. Raine, Historians of the Church of York, ii (1886), 446-463, supplying deficiencies from Cotton Titus A, xix, ff. 6-11, and Cotton Cleopatra C iv.

(See also Letters and Papers Foreign & Domestic of the reign of Henry VIII, vii (1883), 637.)

'A catalogue of such persons as have been Vicars general or chancellors of the diocese of York...', extracted by John Burton, M.D. 4 ff. [A4/3c]

List covers 1279-1747 [1754]. Andrew Ducarel's list is given as a parallel.

Torre MSS 9 vols.

Extracts from records, and materials for an ecclesiastical history of the Diocese of York, compiled by James Torre (1649-1699) and presented to YML by Archbp. Sharp's executors, (See T. Sharp, Life of John Sharp, D.D., ed. by T. Newcome (1825), i, 137-8; ii, 109-110; A. Tindal Hart, The Life and times of John Sharp (1949), 325-331; G. Lawton, Collectio rerum ecclesiasticarum (1842), xii-xiii,)

Extracts from records, made 1686 - . [L1/2]

A number of the volumes abstracted by Torre have since been lost.

[A detailed list of documents abstracted, with a key to Torre's references, and analyses of this volume, are available in YML.]

Index to all Torre's notes (forming an index to L1/2) [L1/3]

Notes on history of various cities, churches, monasteries etc. in both Provinces, of York and Canterbury, indiscriminately [L1/4]

'Modus creandi ecclesiasticos, shewing The Formall Proceedings used about the Creations of Ecclesiasticks...; also of ancient Church Ornaments & high Festivalls.' [L1/5]

'Churches Parochiall & Conventuall within The Diocess of York and Archdeaconry of Nottingham' Collected 1692 [L1/6]
Indices

'The Antiquities of York Minster, considered in its
Fabrick...[&] Ecclesiasticall Government... also of the Collegiate -
Chappell of St Mary & Holy Angells, as appendant to it'.
Collected 1690-1691 [L1/7] Indices

Preceded by key to references

'Antiquities Ecclesiastical of the City of York...
Also Churches, Parochiall & Conventuall within the Archdeaconry
of the West-Riding' Collected 1691-1694 [L1/8] Indices

'Churches Parochiall & Conventuall Within the Diocess of
York and Archdeaconrys of Cleveland & East Riding'. Collected
1692 [L1/9] Indices

'Churches Peculiars within the Diocess of York, containing
All Churches whether Collegiate, Conventuall, or parochiall, of
peculiar Jurisdiction, either within the said Diocess, or in the
Archdeaconry of Richmond & Liberty of Hexham'. Collected 1691
[L1/10] Indices

Two volumes of extracts from Torre's MSS, indexed by
Robert Jubb in 1739. [L1/11-12]

Extracts from the Archbishop's Registers (1286-1689, by
W. Nicolson, 1700) and Convocation Books (1545-1678, by J. Fell, c.
1700). [L1/13] 1 vol.

(Copies of extracts made for Dr. William Wake in preparation
for his State of the Church & Clergy of England, 1703)

Newspaper Cuttings (relating to Y.M.)

1902-1964 6 Files, 2 vols.

'STRAYS': RECORDS OF THE ARCHBISHOPRecords of Jurisdiction

Volume containing transcript of Letters Patent of Inspeximus (1478) of Letters Patent of 1422, exemplified at request of Archbp. Booth, confirming grants of rights and privileges to the Archbishops of York from the time of King Athelstan. Late 17th c. [M2/4e] (100 pp.)

Archbishop's Courts - Consistory

Court book 27 Jan. - 19 July 1371 [M2/1b] 10ff.

Court book 4 Oct. 1371 - 1 Oct. [1375] [M2/1c] 1 vol.

Court book [9] Apr. 1426 - 19 May 1427 [M2/1e] 28ff.

2 gatherings strayed from Cons. AB2 (in Borthwick Institute).

Register of proxies 1376-1386 [M2/1h] 1 vol.

Register of proxies 1387-1384 [M2/1g] 1 vol.

See also M2/4j (which covers Exchequer Court also)

Consistory Court - Cause Papers

[The majority of these papers are in B.I. (CP. E-J).]

Depositions in a tithe cause: John de Hermesthorp', Prebendary of Sharrow in the collegiate church of Ripon, contra Richard Webbestor of Sutton 1376-1377 [P1/1/16] 2 mm.

[A detailed analysis of these documents is available in YML.]

[Many more documents of this and related cases are in B.I. (CP.E. 119; As. 4/2; As. 20/41)]

Responsions in two tithe causes, both relating to payment of tithe on sheep and other beasts pastured on Kayingham Marsh c. 1663 [P1/1/17] 3ff.

Letter books of the Archbishop's Registry. 4 vols. indexed. [COLL 1964/3] 1 June 1837 - 14 March 1846

'Strays': Parish Records (now at Borthwick Inst.)

Records of St. Martin's Church, Coney Street, York

56 deeds of the Parish Feoffment Estate in York (Coney St.),
Meltonby, Yapham & Youlthorpe 1271-1694

The earlier deeds were printed in YAS rec. ser. LXXVI
(Yorkshire deeds, vi) (1930), nos. 347, 547-587, 595-597

See also Charity Commissioners' Reports, 1815-1839

Accounts of Sir John Appilton, executor to Sir Robert
Semer, 1445: payments to masons building St. Martin's Church
(One of a pair of indentures originally stitched together at
the foot)

Assessments for church rate ('The clerkes bill'),
3 Feb. 1569/70 - 9 Feb. 1571/2

'Strays': MonasticRecords of St. Mary's Abbey, York

'Registrum Reverendi in Christo patris et domini
Domini Edmundi Thorneton permissione divina Abbatis Monasterii
beate Marie extra muros Civitatis Ebor' 1507-1514 [M2/6a]
Imperfect (2 gatherings, 22 ff. parch.)

Formal business only is recorded: presentations,
appointments to cells, letters of fraternity, bonds, certificates,
corrodies, pensions, mandates, composition relating to tithes

Records of St. Leonard's Hospital, YorkReceivers' Accounts

1409, June-Sept. [M2/6b] 1 vol. (14ff)

1343-1386 [M2/6c] 1 vol. (74 ff.)

Periods covered are 1343-1344, 1370-1371, 1375-1376, 1378-1379, 1385-1386

1461-1462 [M2/6d] 1 vol. (58 ff.)

[A bundle of 13th c. documents, including Bailiffs' accounts, rental & Valor, were in the Chapter Library, Lichfield, in 1952.]

Register of Wills etc. belonging to the Peculiar Jurisdiction of St. Leonard's Hospital 1410-1533 [M2/6e] 1 vol. (52 ff.)

The wills in this volume are indexed in YAS rec.ser. LX (1920), 191-193

Other documents registered include presentations, inquests, proceedings in cases of defamation, incontinency & felony, summons, grant of sanctuary (1518).

For Jurisdiction, see Northern Genealogist, Jan. 1897, 42-43

'Strays': Foreign

Court roll & rental, of a manor of the Almoner of Ely
(illegible) 1304-1330 [P1/1/4c] 1 vol. (10 mm.)

3 deeds of a messuage in Great Yarmouth 1325-1346
[P1/5/20-22]

CollectionsManuscripts Additional

Archive material in this group includes the following:

Entries in the York Gospels [MS. Add.1]: 1. in Anglo-Saxon, c. 1020-1030: Surveys of the Archbp's lands in Sherburn-in-Elmet, Otley & Ripon (printed by W.H. Stevenson in English Historical Review, xxvii (1912), 15 and A.J. Robertson, Anglo-Saxon charters (1939), no. 84); A writ of Canute, 1020-1 (printed by F. Liebermann, Die Gesetzen der Angelsachsen (1903), 273); A list of Service-books, plate, vestments and bells at Sherburn-in-Elmet (printed in SS.XXXV, 142, Stevenson 9, Robertson, App.ii); A list of sureties of Elfric (printed by Stevenson, 12). (See N.R. Ker, Catalogue of manuscripts containing Anglo-Saxon (1957).) 2) Forms of oath, 14th - 15th c.; 'Carta conquestoris'; Inquisition concerning the foundation of St. Leonard's Hospital, York, c. 1244-1246, with writ, 1246; Inspeximus by Archbp. W[alter de Grey] of the Statutes of YM, 1252; custom concerning duties of resident canons, early 14th c.; forms of admission, late 13th-15thc.; Plea of Quo Warranto against the D & C. from the Nottingham Eyre Roll of 3 Edw.III; list of relics in YM, c. 1300 (printed in SS. XXXV, 150).

See J.P. Gilson, Description of the Saxon manuscript of the four Gospels in the Library of York Minster (1925)

Diary & Journal of Archbishop Toby Matthew, 1583-1622 (18th c. transcript) [MS. Add. 18]

Legal formulary, mainly ecclesiastical, 14th - 15th c. 136 ff. [MS. Add. 22]

Personal account book of William Lawton, proctor, 1852-1861 [MS. Add. 48]

Extracts from Churchwardens' accounts of All Saints, Pavement, York, 1568-1660, by J. Raine [MS. Add. 53]

Account book of Sir D'Arcy Dawes, bt., 1723-1733 [MS.Add 65/1]

Dawes was the son of Archbp. Sir William Dawes

MS. collections of George Lawton, proctor, for his Collectio rerum ecclesiasticarum de diocesi Eboracensi, etc. [MSS.Add. 71-84, 86-87]

Call books for archiepiscopal visitations, 1864-1870; with precedent papers 1821-1861 of William Lawton, proctor [MSS. Add. 85/1-4, 88] 4 vols., packets

Notes on the organization and administration of York Minster, by A.P. Purey Cust, Dean. c. 1880 [MS. Add. 123]

Improvement rate book for the town of Bradford and part of the hamlet of Little Horton 1807 [MS. Add. 124]

Account book (both official and personal) of [Robert Scott], clerk in Archdiocesan Registry 1802-1819 [MS.Add.135]

Memorandum book of Robert Bewlay, official in the Archdiocesan Registry 1768-1784 [MS.Add. 136/1]

Entry books of fines on renewal of leases of the Archbp's properties, 1784-1802, 1808-1827 [MSS.Add. 136/2-3] 2 vols.

Day book of an official in the Archdiocesan Registry 1867-1872 [MS.Add. 137]

Cash journal (probably of T.S. Noble, Archbp's Secretary) 1870-1876 [MS. Add. 138]

Precedent book, compiled probably by George Nightingale as clerk in the office of a Beverley solicitor [1787] - 1805 [MS. Add. 144]

ff.48-344 relate to prisoners in York Castle, the City prison and the Gaol of the Liberty of St. Peter

Accounts (personal & household) of Elizabeth Herring, wife of Dr. William Herring (brother of Archbp. Herring; Prebendary of Apesthorpe 1744-1774, Dean of St. Asaph 1751-1774), 1750-1774; 1773-4, 1780-1785 [MSS.Add. 172/1-2] 2 vols.

Minute book of the [Gomersal] Rubric Club 1819-1851 [MS. Add.211]

With Rules of a York Clergy Club 1818

Materials for a history of York, 11th-18th c., by William Gossip [MS. Add. 213] 1 file

Including transcripts of 22 documents, 13th-16thc., seen 'in the library of York Minster' in the early 18th c. only one of which as survived.

Account book of the Surveyors of the Highways of Acomb 1824-1872 [MS. Add. 215]

Collections relating to the church and parish of St Michael, Ousebridge, York, by E. Brunskill, c. 1950. [MSS. Add 220/1-4]

Including transcripts of Churchwardens' accounts 1518-1547, 1594-1625

Minute book of the Inclosure Commissioners for the manor of Riddlesden with Morton 1788-1790 [MS.Add.226]

Poll book for the Yorkshire County election 1708 [MS.Add. 235]

Charter of Edward II to St. Mary's Abbey, York, 2 June [1308] [MS. Add. 254]

Account roll of Chamberlain of St. Mary's Abbey, York 1528-1529 [MS.Add. 255]

Letters of confraternity from the Prior & Convent of Mount Grace to the Prioress & Convent of Coldstream upon Tweed 2 July 1531 [MS.Add. 284]

Statutes of Queen's College, Oxford (18thc. transcript) [MS.Add. 287]

Inscribed 'Liber Archiepiscopi Ebor', but received from library of late Chapter Clerk in 1903

Notebook of Robert Ferrand, J.P. and Deputy Lieutenant (of Harden Grange, nr. Bingley), containing copy documents relating to Poor Law and to rates and assessments in Wapentakes of Skyrack, Staincliffe and Morley, 1686-1719; abstract of returns of Charitable Donations, Bingley, 1786, copy documents relating to Free School of Bingley, 1638-1692; copy letters relating to militia and impressing of seamen, 1694-1695. [MS. Add. 319]

'Collections' (COLL)

Cartulary of St. Mary's Abbey, York 14th-16thc. 1 vol.
(396 ff.) Mutilated [XVI. A.1 COLL 1698]

This volume covers properties in the North Riding only.
See G.R.C. Davis, Medieval cartularies of Great Britain (1958),
no. 1101.

Cartulary of St. Mary's Abbey, York 14th c. 1 vol.
(127 ff.) Mutilated [XVI. A.2 COLL 1743]

See Davis, op.cit., no. 1103.

MSS. and research materials of John Richard Walbran,
F.S.A. of Ripon (d. 1869) [COLL 1873] (40 catalogue entries)

MS. collections of Edward Hailstone, Esq., of Walton Hall
[COLL 1890] (Comprising several thousand deeds and documents,
chiefly relating to the West Riding and especially the Bradford
area, 12th-19th c.; also 12 boxes of Local and Private Acts of
Parliament, 18th-19thc. MS. catalogue c. 1910)

Papers of Archbp. John Sharp and other members of the
Sharp family [COLL 1891] 2 boxes

See NRA
12106

Including correspondence with Dr. D.E. Jablonski about
the proposed introduction of a form of the Anglican liturgy into
the Prussian Church, and related papers, [1708] - 1731 and 1760 -
1769 (when Granville Sharp was studying the subject); MS. of Life
of Dr. John Sharp, Archbp. of York [by Thomas Sharp, D.D.]

Court rolls of manor of Dunnington 1607-1641 10mm.
[MAN/DUN/1-10 COLL 1892]

Letter book of Granville Sharp 1768-1773, with additions
to 1793. [COLL 1896/1]

Chiefly relating to the abolition of slavery.

See NRA
12105

Roll compiled in St. Mary's Abbey, York, to support
Abbot's claim to various rights, reciting charters from 1089-93
to 1427 [COLL 1896/3]

(Summary in YML)

Letters Patent granting the site of Marrick Priory to
John Uvedale, Esq. 8 June 37 Hen. VIII [1545] [COLL 1901]

Precedent Papers collected on behalf of Archbp. Lamplugh,
relating to his right to visit the D. & C. [1689-1690] [COLL 1906]
1 file

2 volumes of Fasti, commenced c. 1761; lists of prebendaries,
dignitaries etc. c. 1500-1884 (including prebendaries of Ripon),
livings in gift of Dean and of Dean and Chapter, with value, and
incumbents, 1761-1809; alphabetical list of parishes in diocese
of York with nearest post town, value etc; patronage of the
Archbp. [COLL 1909]

Probate (4 Dec. 1556) of Will (27 Apr. 1555) of Archbp.
Holgate [COLL 1912]
(Seal missing)

Archives of the York Musical Festivals, 1823, 1825, 1828,
1835 [COLL 1926] 2 boxes

Papers of Archbp. Thomson: personal documents 1842-1861,
letter book 1871-1872, miscellaneous correspondence and papers
1869, 1875-1890 [COLL 1948] 1 box

Letter of Archbp. Harcourt, 14th Feb. [1829],
acknowledging condolence on the fire in York Minster
[COLL 1966/1]

Artificial collection of 16 letters of Archbp. Thomson,
1862-1875 [COLL 1966/2]

Archives of Archbishop Holgate's School, York:
administration, 1858-1910; deeds, 1786-1858; also research
materials for history of school [COLL 1971/2] 3 boxes, 2 pcls.

Parish of Full Sutton: poor rate book 1848-1869 [COLL
1971/3]

Charter of Inspeximus confirming the possessions, dignities,
liberties and customs of the Church of York 5 July 37 Hen. III
[1253] (Contemporary copy) [COLL 1971/5]

Great Askham survey book, by John Lund 1766 [COLL 1972/3]

Personal papers of Archbp. Garbett [COLL 1973/1]
(Access restricted)

4 letters addressed to Archbp. Lamplugh 1676-1689
[COLL 1974/2]

York Guild RecordsBakers

Resolution, 1736; Bond, 1786 [QQ.80/1/1-2] 2 docs.

Bricklayers, Plasterers & Tilers

Accounts 1589-1629, 1660-1683, 1727-1778 [QQ 80/2/1-3]
3 vols.

Call rolls 1609-1770 [QQ.80/2/4-10] 7 rolls

Ordinances and admissions 1590-1801 [QQ.80/2/11] 1 vol.

Deed of subscription, 1764 [QQ.80/2/12]

Register of apprentices 1659-1752 [QQ. 80/2/13] 1 vol.

Carpenters

Articles 18th c. [QQ.80/3/1] 1 vol.

Ordinances [22 Edw. IV-1716] 18th c. transl. [QQ.80/3/2]
1 vol.

Cordwainers, Curriers, Tanners and Shoemakers

Ordinances 1580-1694, 1684-1724 [QQ.80/4/1-3] 3 vols.

Labourers

Ordinances 1578-1808; early 18th c. [QQ.80/5/1-2] 2 vols.

Saddlers

Ordinances 1606/7 [QQ.80/6/1] 1 vol.